

**City of Horseshoe Bay  
City Council Meeting Agenda  
August 25, 2020 at 3:00 PM  
City Hall, 1 Community Drive, Horseshoe Bay, Texas**

**This meeting will be closed to in-person attendance by the public.** A temporary suspension of certain aspects of the Open Meetings Act to allow cities to hold public meetings via telephone has been granted by Governor Abbott. These actions are being taken to mitigate the spread of COVID-19 by avoiding meetings that bring people into a group setting and are in accordance with Section 418.016 of the Texas Government Code. Citizens may join the meeting via Zoom by following the below instructions. The meeting will be recorded and uploaded after the meeting to the Agendas & Minutes page of the City's website: [www.horseshoe-bay-tx.gov/agendacenter](http://www.horseshoe-bay-tx.gov/agendacenter)

Members of the public may participate remotely via Zoom by one of the following methods:

Join Zoom Meeting:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86392620650?pwd=Y2xKb05MWnVjem00czR2OVhnTENaUT09>

Meeting ID: 863 9262 0650

Passcode: 700700

One tap mobile:

+13462487799,,86392620650#,,,,,0#,,700700# US (Houston)

+12532158782,,86392620650#,,,,,0#,,700700# US (Tacoma)

Dial by your location

+1 346 248 7799 US (Houston)

+1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma)

+1 669 900 9128 US (San Jose)

+1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago)

+1 646 558 8656 US (New York)

+1 301 715 8592 US (Germantown)

Meeting ID: 863 9262 0650

Passcode: 700700

Find your local number: <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86392620650?pwd=Y2xKb05MWnVjem00czR2OVhnTENaUT09>

**1. Call the Meeting to Order and Establish a Quorum**

Mayor and City Council Members

Mayor Cynthia Clinesmith

Mayor Pro Tem Jerry Gray

Council Member Kent Graham

Council Member Frank Hosea

Council Member Randy Rives

Council Member Elaine Waddill

**2. Invocation**

**3. Pledges to the Flags**

**4. Public Comment**

**5. Public Hearing Items**

***Public Hearing and Possible Action Regarding:***

- A. First Public Hearing Regarding the Proposed 2020 Ad Valorem Tax Rate not to Exceed \$0.28 per \$100 Assessed Valuation of All Taxable Property Within the Corporate Limits of the City of Horseshoe Bay 4
- B. Ordinance 2020-24: Amendment of Chapter 14 Zoning, Article 14.02 Zoning Ordinance, Exhibit D Tuscan Village Planned Development to add Dog Park and Community Garden as Conditional Uses in Tuscan Village in Summit Rock 6
- C. Ordinance 2020-25: Conditional Use Permit 2020-01 Request for a Conditional Use Permit for property on the east side of Clubhouse Drive, south of Rivalto in Tuscan Village in Summit Rock to Allow a Dog Park and Community Garden

**6. Business**

***Discuss, Consider and Possibly Take Action Regarding:***

- A. Ordinance 2020-27: Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of the City of Horseshoe Bay Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Escondido Public Improvement District) in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not To Exceed \$3,934,000; Approving and Authorizing an Indenture of Trust, a Bond Purchase Contract, an Official Statement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Deposit Agreement, and Other Agreements and Documents in Connection Therewith; Making Findings With Respect to the Issuance of Such Bonds; and Providing an Effective Date 7
- B. Ordinance 2020-22: Text Amendment of Chapter 14 Zoning, Article 14.02 Zoning Ordinance, Section 14.02.411(f) Allowing Setbacks as Shown on Plats in the Lago Escondido Part of Zone 9 Escondido to Control Over Ordinance Setbacks 16
- C. Ordinance 2020-23: Amending Appendix A Fee Schedule, Article A3.00 Building and Development Fees of the Code of Ordinances Adding New Subsection (j) Contractor Registration Application Fees; Providing for Findings of Fact; Severability; Repealer; Effective Date; and Proper Notice and Meeting 19
- D. Extension of the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal Services Contract with Waste Management 22

**7. Consent Agenda**

*All items under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion and vote.*

- A. Approval of Workshop Minutes, July 20, 2020 41
- B. Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes, July 21, 2020 80
- C. Approval of Animal Shelter/Adoption Center Agreement between the City of Horseshoe Bay and Hill Country Humane Society 84
- D. Approval of Resolution 2020-17: Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020, and Declaring an Effective Date 90
- E. Acceptance of the Certification of Unopposed Candidates 98

- F. Approval of Ordinance 2020-26: Declaring the Unopposed Candidates in the November 3, 2020 General Election of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas, Cancelling the General Election; Providing for a Severability Clause; and Providing for an Effective Date 100

**8. Monthly Statistical Departmental Reports**

***Informational reports only; no action to be taken.***

- A. City Manager 101  
B. Finance Department 102  
C. Utilities Department 128  
D. Development Services 132  
E. Fire Department 153  
F. Police Department 156  
G. Animal Control 162

**9. Adjourn**

*All agenda items listed above are eligible for discussion and action unless otherwise specifically noted. Notice is posted in accordance with Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes, Annotated. I certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at City of Horseshoe Bay City Hall and website, [www.horseshoe-bay-tx.gov](http://www.horseshoe-bay-tx.gov), at least 72 hours prior to the meeting date and time.*

*Kerri Craig*

*Kerri Craig, City Secretary*

*The City Council reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting as authorized by the Texas Government Code. This facility is wheelchair accessible. Accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for auxiliary aids and services must be made two business days prior to this meeting by calling 830-598-9943 or emailing [kcraig@horseshoe-bay-tx.gov](mailto:kcraig@horseshoe-bay-tx.gov).*



---

---

# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Margie Cardenas, Finance Director**  
**Re: Public Hearing Regarding Proposed 2020 Ad Valorem Tax Rate not to Exceed \$0.2800 per \$100 Assessed Valuation of All Taxable Property Within the Corporate Limits of the City of Horseshoe Bay**

---

The City Council voted on a proposed tax rate on July 21, 2020 not to exceed \$0.2800 per \$100 of taxable value. State Law made changes (SB2) to the tax rate calculations that became effective on January 1, 2020. This is the first year where other rates are taken into consideration in order to adopt a tax rate.

The tax rates being considered are as follows:

Proposed Tax Rate	\$0.28000
No New Revenue Tax Rate	\$0.26004
Voter Approval Tax Rate	\$0.28158
De Minimis Tax Rate	\$0.30105

A brief description of each tax rate being considered is listed below:

***Proposed Tax Rate***- the maximum tax rate voted by council to be considered.

***No New Revenue Tax Rate***- the tax rate that will raise the same amount of tax revenue from the properties in last year.

***Voter Approval Tax Rate*** - the highest tax rate that the City may adopt without being petitioned to hold an election to seek voter approval of the tax rate, unless the De Minimis Rate is less than the voter approval rate and then a mandatory election is required.

***De Minimis Tax Rate*** - the No New Revenue Tax Rate plus the rate that will raise \$500,000.

A City may elect a tax rate up or equal to the *De Minimis Tax Rate* without a mandatory city election. If the City adopts a tax rate higher than the *Voter Approval Rate*, but less than the *De Minimis Tax Rate* qualified voters may petition the City to require an election. If majority of the voters reject the proposed tax rate, the tax rate will be the *Voter Approval Tax Rate*.

There is only one public hearing required on the proposed tax rate. The public notice was published in the Highlander and the Beacon. The final adoption of the tax rate will be on September 15, 2020.

Enclosures: Public Notice

# NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON TAX INCREASE

A tax rate of .28 per \$100 valuation has been proposed by the governing body of City of Horseshoe Bay.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.28000 per \$100
NO-NEW REVENUE TAX RATE	\$0.26004 per \$100
VOTER-APPROVAL TAX RATE	\$0.28158 per \$100
DE MINIMIS RATE	\$0.30105 per \$100

The no-new-revenue tax rate is the tax rate for the 2020 tax year that will raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Horseshoe Bay from the same properties in both the 2019 tax year and the 2020 tax year.

The voter-approval tax rate is the highest tax rate that City of Horseshoe Bay may adopt without holding an election to seek voter approval of the rate, unless the de minimis rate for City of Horseshoe Bay exceeds the voter-approval tax rate for City of Horseshoe Bay.

The de minimis rate is the rate equal to the sum of the no-new-revenue maintenance and operations rate for City of Horseshoe Bay, the rate that will raise \$500,000, and the current debt rate for City of Horseshoe Bay.

The proposed tax rate is greater than the no-new-revenue tax rate. This means that City of Horseshoe Bay is proposing to increase property taxes for the 2020 tax year.

A public hearing on the proposed tax rate will be held on August 25, 2020 at 3:00 PM at City Hall 1 Community Drive Horseshoe Bay TX 78657.

The proposed tax rate is not greater than the voter-approval tax rate. As a result, City of Horseshoe Bay is not required to hold an election at which voters may accept or reject the proposed tax rate. However, you may express your support for or opposition to the proposed tax rate by contacting the members of the of City of Horseshoe Bay at their offices or by attending the public meeting mentioned above.

## YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:

$$\text{property tax amount} = (\text{tax rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

**The members of the governing body voted on the proposed tax increase as follows:**

**FOR:** Cynthia Clinesmith, Jerry Gray, Kent Graham, Randy Rives, Elaine Waddill

**AGAINST:** Frank Hosea

**PRESENT and not voting:**

**ABSENT:**

**The 86th Texas Legislature modified the manner in which the voter-approval tax rate is calculated to limit the rate of growth of property taxes in the state.**

**The following table compares the taxes imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Horseshoe Bay last year to the taxes proposed to be imposed on the average residence homestead by City of Horseshoe Bay this year:**

	2019	2020	Change
Total Tax Rate (per \$100 of value)	\$0.27000	\$0.28000	<i>increase of</i> \$0.01000 OR 3.70%
Average homestead taxable value	\$446,610	\$472,600	<i>increase of</i> 5.81%
Tax on average homestead	\$1,206	\$1,323	<i>increase of</i> \$117 OR 9.73%
Total tax levy on all properties	\$5,899,332	\$6,535,947	<i>increase of</i> \$636615

**For assistance with tax calculations, please contact the tax assessor for City of Horseshoe Bay:**

Kris Fogelberg  
 Llano County Tax Assessor-Collector 100 West Sandstone St  
 Llano, TX 78643  
 325-247-4165  
 taxinfo@co.llano.tx.us  
 www.co.llano.tx.us



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Eric W. Winter, Development Services Manager**  
**Re: Ordinance 2020-24: Amendment of Chapter 14 Zoning, Article 14.02 Zoning Ordinance, Exhibit D Tuscan Village Planned Development to add Dog Park and Community Garden as Conditional Uses in Tuscan Village in Summit Rock (THIS ITEM WILL BE CONTINUED UNTIL THE SEPTEMBER 15, 2020 CITY COUNCIL MEETING)**

**Ordinance 2020-25: Conditional Use Permit 2020-01 Request for a Conditional Use Permit for property on the east side of Clubhouse Drive, south of Rivalto in Tuscan Village in Summit Rock to Allow a Dog Park and Community Garden (THIS ITEM WILL BE CONTINUED UNTIL THE SEPTEMBER 15, 2020 CITY COUNCIL MEETING)**

---

The Mayor needs to open the public hearing for the Amendment and then continue it to the September 15, 2020 Council meeting due to the Horseshoe Bay Beacon's lack of publishing of the 15-29 day's notice for the Amendment, which they were given with sufficient time by the applicant's representative. Staff has notified the applicant's representative to publish and mail the 15-29 days public notices at the proper time for the September 15 Council meeting date.

Because the Council is not able to consider the CUP Ordinance request until after the Amendment of the Tuscan Village Planned Development is approved, the Mayor also needs to open the public hearing for the CUP Ordinance and then continue it to the September 15, 2020 Council meeting.

Tuscan Village at Summit Rock, LLC is requesting to amend the Tuscan Village Planned Development to add a community garden and dog park as conditional uses with approval of Conditional Use Permits by Council. They are also requesting approval of the Conditional Use Permits for both uses. The proposed location for both of these uses is on the east side of Clubhouse Dr., south of Rivalto, and next to the two irrigation water wells tanks.

Enclosures: None



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To:** Mayor and City Council  
**Thru:** Stan R. Farmer, City Manager  
**From:** Margie Cardenas, Finance Director  
**RE:** Approval of Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance and Sale of City of Horseshoe Bay Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Escondido Public Improvement District) in an Aggregate Principal amount not no exceed \$3,934,000; Approving and Authorizing an Indenture of Trust, a Bond Purchase Contract, an Official Statement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Deposit Agreement, and other agreements and documents in Connection Therewith; Making Findings with respect to the Issuance of such Bonds; and Providing an Effective Date

---

The City's Bond Attorney, Julie Partain, provided Staff with the Ordinance necessary for authorizing and approving the issuance and sale of Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bond. The bonds were originally issued in 2008 and are callable for refunding.

The expected interest savings is \$1,481,092 for the remainder life of the bonds. The bonds mature in 2033.

The enclosed ordinance is complete except with respect to pricing information which will not be available until the day of sale. When the information is received, it will be inserted into the ordinance.

The City's Financial Advisor Jennifer Ritter and the Bond Attorney will be available by phone during the meeting in case there are any questions.

Tripp Davenport and Robert Rivera from FMSbonds, Inc. will be present at the Council Meeting on August 25, 2020 to address any questions.

Staff requests the City Council to approve the Ordinance Authorizing the City of Horseshoe Bay, Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Escondido Public Improvement District).

**Enclosures:** Bond Ordinance  
Indenture Escondido PID Refunding

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2020 (ESCONDIDO PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT) IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$3,934,000; APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN INDENTURE OF TRUST, A BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, AND OTHER AGREEMENTS AND DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; MAKING FINDINGS WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas (the "City"), pursuant to and in accordance with the terms, provisions and requirements of the Public Improvement District Assessment Act, Chapters 372 and 108, Texas Local Government as amended (collectively, the "Act"), has previously established the Escondido Public Improvement of the City of Horseshoe Bay (the "District"), pursuant to Resolution Nos. RES 07-10-168 and RES-07-II-L3B and adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on October 16, 2007 and November 13, 2007, respectively; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the City Council published notice and held a public hearing on March 26, 2008 regarding the levy of special assessments within the District and at that public hearing adopted Ordinance No. ORD 08-03-264 (the "Assessment Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, in the Assessment Ordinance, the City Council approved and accepted the "service and Assessment Plan" (as defined and described in the Assessment Ordinance, the "Service and Assessment Plan") relating to the District and levied the "Assessments" (as defined in the Assessment Ordinance, the "Assessments") against the "Assessment Roll" (as defined and described in the Assessment Ordinance, the "Assessment Roll"). Capitalized terms used in this preamble and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning assigned thereto in the Service and Assessment Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City issued its revenue bonds payable from the Assessments titled "Escondido Public Improvement District of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 (the "Refunded Bond Candidates"), and those Refunded Bond Candidates designated by the Authorized Officer in the Pricing Certificate to be refunded are herein referred to as the "Refunded Bonds"; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to issue its assessment revenue refunding bonds to refund the Refunded Bonds in accordance with Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the PID Act, such bonds to be entitled "City of Horseshoe Bay Special Assessment Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2020 (Escondido Public Improvement District)" (the "Bonds"), with such Bonds being payable solely from Assessments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has found and determined that it is in the best interests of the citizens of the City to issue the Bonds in a single series, such series to be payable solely from and secured by the Assessments; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has found and determined to (i) approve the issuance of the Bonds to refund the Refunded Bonds, (ii) approve the form, terms and provisions of an indenture of trust securing the City's bonds authorized hereby, (iii) approve the form, terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement between the City and the purchasers of the Bonds, (iv) approve an Official Statement, (iv) approve a Deposit Agreement between the City and Regions Bank, and (v) approve a Continuing Disclosure Agreement relating to the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to delegate to the Authorized Officer, pursuant to Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, and the parameters of this Ordinance, the authority to approve the amount, the number of series, the interest rate, the price and terms of the Bonds authorized hereby and to otherwise take such actions as are necessary and appropriate to effect the sale of the Bonds and to select the specific maturities or series of Refunded Bond Candidates to be refunded;

WHEREAS, the City Council hereby finds and determines that refunding of the Refunded Bonds contemplated in this Ordinance will benefit the City by providing a debt service savings in an amount to be certified in the Pricing Certificate, and that such benefit is sufficient consideration for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Ordinance is considered is open to the public as required by law, and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS, THAT:

Section 1. Findings. The findings and determinations set forth in the preamble hereof are hereby incorporated by reference for all purposes as if set forth in full herein.

Section 2. Approval of Issuance of Bonds and Indenture of Trust. (a) The issuance of the Bonds in the not to exceed principal amount of \$3,934,000 for the purpose of providing funds for (i) refunding the Refunded Bonds; (ii) funding a Reserve Fund for payment of principal and interest on the Bonds, (iii) funding a Delinquency and Prepayment Fund as provided in the Indenture (defined below), and (iv) paying the costs of issuing the Bonds, is hereby authorized and approved.

(b) The Bonds shall be issued and secured under an indenture of trust, the form, terms and provisions of which are hereby approved in the substantially final form presented at this meeting of that certain Indenture of Trust (the "Indenture"), dated as of September 1, 2020, between the City and Regions Bank, as trustee (the "Trustee"), with such changes as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this Ordinance and as approved by the City Manager of the City, such approval to be evidenced by the execution and delivery of the Indenture. The Mayor of the City is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Indenture and the City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to attest such signature of the Mayor.

(c) The Bonds shall be dated, shall mature on the date or dates and in the principal amounts, shall bear interest, shall be subject to redemption and shall have such

other terms and provisions as set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in the Indenture, as modified by the Pricing Certificate, with such insertions, omissions and modifications as may be required to conform the form of bond to the actual terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be payable from and secured solely by the Assessments and other assets of the “Trust Estate” (as defined in the Indenture) pledged to such series, and shall never be payable from ad valorem taxes.

(d) The Bonds shall be sold at negotiated sale to the Underwriter in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance, provided that all of the conditions set forth in Exhibit A can be satisfied. As authorized by Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, the Authorized Officer (as identified below) is authorized to act on behalf of the City upon determining that the conditions set forth in Exhibit A can be satisfied, in selling and delivering the Bonds and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Ordinance, including determining whether to acquire bond insurance for the Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, whether the Bonds shall be in one or more series from time to time, and price at which each of the Bonds will be sold, the aggregate principal amount of the Refunded Bonds and their redemption dates, the number and designation of series of Bonds to be issued, whether the Bonds will be taxable or tax-exempt, the issuance of current interest bonds and capital appreciation bonds, the form in which the Bonds shall be issued, the years in which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years, the rate of interest to be borne by each such maturity, the first interest payment date, the initial date from which interest will accrue, the dates, whether capitalized interest shall be paid on the bonds, prices and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the City and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption and extraordinary mandatory redemption and the terms thereof, the purchase of a municipal bond insurance policy with respect to the Bonds and the inclusion of terms relating thereto, whether the bonds will be taxable or tax exempt, whether the bonds shall be insured, the approval of a deposit agreement and paying agent agreement, and all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate.

(e) The authority granted to the Authorized Officer under this Section shall expire at 5:00 p.m., 180 days from the date of this Ordinance, unless otherwise extended by the City Council by separate action.

(f) Any finding or determination made by the Authorized Officer relating to the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution of the Purchase Agreement in connection therewith shall have the same force and effect as a finding or determination made by the City Council.

Section 3. Sale of Bonds: Approval of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver one or more bond purchase agreements (the “Purchase Agreement”), which Purchase Agreement shall be in the form approved by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve the final terms and provisions of the Purchase Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Pricing Certificate and this Ordinance, which final terms shall be determined to be the most advantageous reasonably attainable by the City, such approval and determination being evidenced

by its execution thereof by the Authorized Officer. All officers, agents and representatives of the City are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out therein and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Initial Bond shall initially be registered in the name of the Underwrites or such other entity as may be specified in the Purchase Agreement.

Section 4. Official Statement. The City hereby approves the preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement for use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds and authorizes the Authorized Officer to approve the final form of the Preliminary Official Statement and to deem the Preliminary Official Statement (with such addenda, supplements or amendments as may be approved by the Authorized Officer) final within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 on behalf of the City. The City hereby authorizes the preparation of an Official Statement reflecting the terms of the Purchase Agreement and other relevant information. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to authorize the use and distribution of such final Official Statement by the Underwriter in the offering and sale of the Bonds (in the form and with such appropriate variations as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer and the Underwriter. The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to include and maintain a copy of the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement and any addenda, supplement or amendment thereto thus approved among the permanent records of this meeting. The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement in the offering of the Bonds is hereby ratified, approved and continued.

Section 5. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The form, terms and provisions of that certain Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the “Continuing Disclosure Agreement”) dated as of September 15, 2020 between the City, the Trustee and Municap, Inc., as dissemination agent, is hereby authorized and approved in substantially final form presented at this meeting and the Mayor of the City or the Authorized Officer are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes as may be required to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance and approved by the Mayor or Authorized Officer, such approval to be evidenced by the execution thereof. If executed by the Mayor, the Mayor’s signature on the Agreement may be attested by the City Secretary.

Section 6. Redemption of Refunded Bonds; Approval of Deposit Agreement.

(a) The Refunded Bonds selected from the Refunded Bond Candidates identified in Schedule I attached hereto, are hereby called for redemption on the date, in the principal amounts and at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued thereon to the redemption date as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) The discharge and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds shall be effectuated pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Deposit Agreement to be entered into by and between the City and the paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds, (the “Deposit Agreement”). The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, or cause the execution and delivery by the Mayor and City Secretary, the Deposit Agreement having such terms and provisions as are approved by the Authorized Officer as evidenced by his execution thereof or the execution thereof by other appropriate City officials.

(c) Following the deposit with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds pursuant to the Deposit Agreement as herein specified, the Refunded Bonds shall be payable solely from and secured by the cash on deposit with the paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Bonds, pursuant to the Deposit Agreement, and shall cease to be payable from the Assessments, firm banking and financial arrangements having been made for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds pursuant to Chapter 1207. The Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption prior to maturity on the dates and at the redemption prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The City Secretary hereby authorized and directed to cause to be delivered to the paying agent/registrars for the Refunded Bonds a certified copy of this Ordinance calling the Refunded Bonds for redemption and a copy of the Pricing Certificate. The delivery of this Ordinance and the Pricing Certificate to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds shall constitute the giving of notice of redemption to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds and such paying agent is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of redemption to the owners of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the requirements of the ordinance authorizing the issuance thereof.

Section 7. Additional Actions. (a) The Mayor, the City Manager and each other officer, employee and agent of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions on behalf of the City necessary or desirable to carry out the intent and purposes of this Ordinance and to issue the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance, The Mayor, the City Manager and each other officer, employee and agent of the City are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all certificates, agreements, notices, instruction letters, requisitions, and other documents which may be necessary or advisable in connection with the sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds and the carrying out of the purposes and intent of this Ordinance. Further, in connection with the submission of the record of proceedings for the Bonds to the Attorney General of the State of Texas for examination and approval of such Bonds, the appropriate officer of the City is hereby authorized and directed to issue a check of the City payable to the Attorney General of the State of Texas as a nonrefundable examination fee in the amount required by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code (such amount to be the lesser of (i) 1/10th of 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500).

Section 8. Appointment of Authorized Officer. The City Manager or the City's Director of Finance are each appointed, acting individually, as an Authorized Officer for purposes of this Ordinance and the Indenture.

Section 9. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council of the City.

[Signature Page Follows]

FINALLY PASSED, APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE this \_\_\_\_\_, 2020

BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MAYOR,  
CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY SECRETARY,  
CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS

**SCHEDULE I**

**REFUNDED BOND CANDIDATES**

All outstanding maturities of the Escondido Public Improvement District of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2008

## EXHIBIT A

### SALE PARAMETERS

In accordance with Section 2 of the Ordinance, the following conditions with respect to the Bonds must be satisfied in order for the Authorized Officer to act on behalf of the City in selling and delivering the Bonds to the Underwriter:

- (a) the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate greater than the maximum rate authorized by Chapter 1204, Texas Government Code, as amended;
- (b) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds authorized to be issued for the purposes described in Section 3.01 shall not exceed the limits described such section (\$3,934,000) and the Bonds sold for the purposes of refunding the Refunded Bonds, shall be in an amount sufficient, in combination with the net premium from the sale of the Bonds allocated for such purpose in the Pricing Certificate, plus other available funds of the City, if any, as set forth in the Pricing Certificate, to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds to be selected from the Refunded Bond Candidates identified in Schedule I hereto and the costs and expenses of issuance of the Bonds and shall produce net present value debt service savings of at least 5.00% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds; and
- (c) no Bond shall mature later than October 1, 2033.



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To:** Mayor and City Council  
**Thru:** Stan R. Farmer, City Manager  
**From:** Eric Winter, Development Services Director  
**Re:** Ordinance 2020-22: Amending Chapter 14 Zoning, Article 14 Zoning Ordinance, Section 14.02.411(f) to Allow Setbacks as Shown on Plats in the Lago Escondido Part of Zone 9 Escondido to Control Over Ordinance Setbacks; Providing for Findings of Fact; Severability; Repealer; Effective Date; and Proper Notice and Meeting

---

The Lago Escondido Declarant has applied for City administrative approval of a Minor Replat of 8 lots, with a final total of 12 lots, with 8 residential lots and 4 Common Area lots. The 4 Common Area lots are not developable lots and there will be no increase in the total number of residential lots in Lago Escondido by this Minor Replat. Under the current Ordinance setback requirements, the 8 residential lots would not be buildable without Variances. Approval of this Ordinance will allow them to be buildable without the need for Variances.

All the language in Subsection (f) of the Ordinance is the same as the current wording, except for the following Section, with revised language underlined below:

(f) The following provisions shall apply to all land within Zone 9 classified as Lago Escondido Estate (Lago Estate), except as specified to the contrary on an approved plat, which specification shall control:

Allowing setbacks on plats to control over Ordinance requirements in the Lago Escondido part of Zone 9 Escondido is exactly the same regulation as has been provided in Zone 3 Horseshoe Bay West and Zone 4A Horseshoe Bay Proper since the Zoning Ordinance was first adopted in 2006. According to the Declarant, that was the intent when the plats were originally prepared and recorded, but that regulation was never included in the Lago Escondido part of the Zone 9 Escondido section of the Zoning Ordinance.

Staff is not aware of any objections to this Ordinance and recommends approval.

Enclosure: Ordinance 2020-22

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2020-22**

**ALLOWING SETBACKS AS SHOWN ON PLATS IN THE LAGO  
ESCONDIDO PART OF ZONE 9 ESCONDIDO TO CONTROL OVER  
ORDINANCE SETBACKS**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY AMENDING CHAPTER 14  
ZONING, ARTICLE 14 ZONING ORDINANCE, SECTION 14.02.411(f) TO ALLOW  
SETBACKS AS SHOWN ON PLATS IN THE LAGO ESCONDIDO PART OF ZONE  
9 ESCONDIDO TO CONTROL OVER ORDINANCE SETBACKS; PROVIDING FOR  
FINDINGS OF FACT; REPEALER; SEVERABILITY; EFFECTIVE DATE; AND  
PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING**

**WHEREAS**, Chapter 14 Zoning of the City of Horseshoe Bay’s Code of Ordinances provide regulations for setbacks for buildings in each Zone; and

**WHEREAS**, the Lago Escondido Declarant has requested that setbacks shown on plats for Lago Escondido be allowed to control over those of Ordinance required setbacks in the Lago Escondido part of Zone 9 Escondido, as is allowed in Zone 3 Horseshoe Bay West and Zone 4A Horseshoe Bay Proper, and as was the intent when the plats were recorded; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council, in the exercise of its legislative discretion has concluded that Chapter 14 Zoning of the Horseshoe Bay City Code of Ordinances should be amended as herein described.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS:**

**I. FINDINGS OF FACT**

All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

**II. AMENDMENT OF SECTION 14.02.411(f)**

Section 14.02.411(f) is hereby amended to read as follows:

(f) The following provisions shall apply to all land within Zone 9 classified as Lago Escondido Estate (Lago Estate), except as specified to the contrary on an approved plat, which specification shall control:

(1) Minimum setbacks.

(A) Front: 35'.

(B) Rear: 25'.

(C) Side: 5'.

(D) Street side: 15'.

(2) Floor area. All dwelling units shall have a floor area of not less than four thousand (4,000) square feet and not more than nine thousand five hundred (9,500) square feet, exclusive of open porches, patios, garages, balconies and terraces.

(3) Garages. All garages shall have capacity for not less than two (2) or more than four (4) standard-sized passenger motor vehicles, provided that an owner may also construct a porte-cochere adjacent to a dwelling unit. Each garage shall have a minimum width, as measured from inside walls, of ten feet (10') per car and a minimum depth for each car of twenty-one feet (21'). All garages shall be designed, erected, constructed, installed or maintained in such manner that the garage doors thereof shall not face the front of any other residence, and shall not be located nearer than twenty feet (20') to any street curb. All other enclosed garages must have garage doors. Each dwelling unit shall also be allowed one additional garage sized for the storage of a golf cart.

(4) Driveways. No lot shall have more than one (1) point of ingress/egress for vehicles and such point must connect to the street along such lot's front lot line.

### **III. REPEALER**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in force when the provisions of this Ordinance become effective which are inconsistent or in conflict with the terms and provisions contained in this Ordinance are hereby repealed only to the extent of such conflict.

### **IV. SEVERABILITY**

Should any part, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance be determined to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall not be adversely affected. No portion of this Ordinance shall fail or become inoperative by reason of the invalidity of any other part. All provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

### **V. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its date of passage and publication as may be required by governing law.

### **VI. PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING**

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** on this the 25th day of August, 2020 by a vote of the City Council of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas.

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Cynthia Clinesmith, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kerri Craig, TRMC**  
**City Secretary**



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**

**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**

**From: Eric Winter, Development Services Director**

**Re: Ordinance 2020-23: Amending Appendix A Fee Schedule, Article A3.00 Building and Development Fees of the Code of Ordinances Adding New Subsection (j) Contractor Registration Application Fee; Providing for Findings of Fact; Severability; Repealer; Effective Date; and Proper Notice and Meeting**

---

Currently only general residential contractors are required to register and pay a \$100 fee for the application. Council in July approved the new Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Ordinance amendment on July 21, 2020 adding several new types of contractors.

This Ordinance amends the Fee Schedule by adding the \$100.00 fee for all contractor and subcontractor registration applications.

**Enclosure: Ordinance 2020-23**

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**

**ORDINANCE NO. 2020-23**

**ADDING NEW CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION APPLICATION FEES**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY AMENDING APPENDIX A FEE SCHEDULE, ARTICLE A3.00 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT FEES OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES ADDING NEW SUBSECTION (j) CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION APPLICATION FEES; AND PROVIDING FOR FINDINGS OF FACT; SEVERABILITY; REPEALER; EFFECTIVE DATE; AND PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING**

**WHEREAS**, the Mayor and City Council of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas recognize the importance and necessity of consolidating and establishing new permit fees for Building Permits issued by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, as authorized under law, and in the best interest of the citizens of Horseshoe Bay, Texas, the Mayor and City Council deems it expedient and necessary to adopt an amendment to Appendix A Fee Schedule, Article A3.00 Building and Development Fees as herein provided.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS:**

**I. FINDINGS OF FACT**

All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct legislative and factual findings of the City Council, and are hereby approved and incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

**II. AMENDMENT OF APPENDIX A FEE SCHEDULE, ARTICLE A3.00 BUILDING AND DEVELOPMENT FEES**

Article A3.00 Building and Development Fees is hereby amended by adding new Subsection (j) as follows:

(j) Contractor Registration Application Fees. Applications for registration of residential general contractors, commercial general contractors, sub-contractors, irrigation contractors, manufactured home contractors and home improvement contractors: \$100.00

**III. SEVERABILITY**

Should any part, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance be determined to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall not be adversely affected. No portion of this Ordinance shall fail or become inoperative by reason of the invalidity of any other part. All provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

**IV. REPEALER**

All ordinances or parts of ordinances in force when the provisions of this Ordinance become effective which are inconsistent or in conflict with the terms and provisions contained in this Ordinance are hereby repealed only to the extent of such conflict.

**V. EFFECTIVE DATE**

This Ordinance shall be and become effective from and after its date of passage and publication as may be required by governing law.

**VI. PROPER NOTICE AND MEETING**

It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance was adopted was open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** on this 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2020 by a vote of the City Council of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas.

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Cynthia Clinesmith, Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kerri Craig, TRMC**  
**City Secretary**



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Margie Cardenas, Finance Director**  
**Re: Extension of the Solid Waste Collection and Disposal services Contract with Waste Management**

---

The existing contract with Waste Management, Inc. has been in force since 2016. The contract is a 4 year contract with option to renew for successive 1 year terms or if notified by the contractor before May 31 other options may be considered

Waste Management (WM) notified us on May 28 that they were interested in offering us an extension longer than one year if the City so chooses. City staff has been discussing the options with Waste Management staff.

The options are: (1) a one year extension under the same terms of the existing contract that includes a 3% increase on fees, or (2) a five year extension under the same terms of the existing contract with gradual increases on fees listed; a 3% increase on fees for year 1, 3.25% increase for year 2 and 3.5% increase for years 3, 4 and 5. Under the longer term contract, WM will eventually provide new WM branded trash carts for each residential customer by March 31, 2021.

Staff recommends City Council approval of the five year extension option. Waste Management's local team has been a long-standing partner with the City. Their service to our customers is exceptional and their staff works alongside with the City staff to resolve any issues that arise. We appreciate the longer commitment that they are willing to offer the City of Horseshoe Bay.

**Enclosures: 2020 Contract Extension**  
**City of HSB Schedule A**  
**City of HSB Schedule B**

## MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE AGREEMENT

This Municipal Solid Waste Agreement (this "Agreement") is entered into as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2020, between the **CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY** ("City"), a municipal \_\_\_\_\_, acting by and through its duly authorized City Manager, and **WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC.** (the "Contractor"), acting by and through its duly authorized representative.

### W I T N E S S E T H:

**WHEREAS**, City desires to grant to Contractor the exclusive right to operate and maintain the service of collection, transportation, and disposal of residential, commercial garbage and trash, and residential recycling, over, upon, along and across the present and future streets, alleys, bridges, and public properties of the City, subject to the terms of this Agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, Contractor desires to operate and maintain the service of collection and transportation of residential, commercial garbage and trash, and residential recycling, over, upon, along and across the present and future streets, alleys, bridges, and public properties of the City, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and confessed, the parties hereto agree as follows:

#### 1. **DEFINITIONS:**

- 1.01. **Brush:** Any cuttings or trimmings from trees, shrubs, or lawns, and similar materials that are four (4) feet or less in length and four (4) inches or less in diameter. The term "Brush" specifically excludes material resulting from services of a Commercial Service Provider.
- 1.02. **Bulky Waste:** Furniture, bicycles (without tires), refrigerators that have CFCs removed by a certified technician, stoves, loose brush greater than four (4) feet in length or four (4) inches in diameter, and other oversized wastes which are customary to ordinary housekeeping operations of a Residential Unit and whose large size precludes or complicates its handling by normal solid waste collection, processing or disposal methods.
- 1.03. **City:** The City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas.
- 1.04. **Commercial Unit:** All commercial and industrial businesses and establishments, including, but not limited to, stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, and manufacturing facilities, and other premises, locations or entities, public or private, within the corporate limits of the City, excluding temporary construction project sites.
- 1.05. **Commercial Waste:** All Garbage, Rubbish, Waste, and Refuse generated by a Light

Commercial Unit or a Commercial Unit, excluding Unacceptable Waste.

- 1.06. **Compactor:** Any container, regardless of size, which has a compaction mechanism, whether stationary or mobile.
- 1.07. **Construction Debris:** Waste building materials resulting from construction, remodeling, repair, or demolition operations that are directly or indirectly the by-products of construction work or that result from demolition of buildings or other structures, but specifically excluding inert debris, land-clearing debris, yard debris, or used asphalt, asphalt mixed with dirt, sand, gravel, rock, concrete, or similar materials.
- 1.08. **Contractor:** Waste Management of Texas, Inc.
- 1.09. **Customer:** The owner or tenant of a Residential Unit or Commercial Unit located within the City and identified by the City as being eligible for and in need of the services provided by the Contractor under this Agreement.
- 1.10. **Dead Animals:** Animals or portions thereof that have expired from any cause except those slaughtered or killed for human use.
- 1.11. **Disposal Site:** A duly permitted sanitary landfill selected by Contractor.
- 1.12. **Dumpster:** Metal receptacle designed to be lifted and emptied mechanically for use only at Commercial Units or Industrial Units.
- 1.13. **Garbage:** Solid Waste consisting of putrescible or animal and vegetable waste materials resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking, and consumption of food, including waste materials from markets, storage facilities, handling and sale of produce and other food products, and all Dead Animals of less than ten pounds (10 lbs.) in weight, except those slaughtered for human consumption.
- 1.14. **Hazardous Waste:** Any Solid Waste identified or listed as a hazardous waste by the administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency under the Federal Solid Waste Disposal Act as amended by RCRA, 42 U.S.C. §6901, *et. seq.*, as amended.
- 1.15. **Light Commercial Unit:** A retail or light commercial type of business, which generates no more than one (1) cubic yard of Garbage, Rubbish, and Refuse per week, excluding Unacceptable Waste.
- 1.16. **Medical Waste.** Waste generated by health care related facilities and associated with health care activities, not including Garbage or Rubbish generated from offices, kitchens, or other non-health-care activities. The term includes Special Waste from health care-related facilities which is comprised of animal waste, bulk blood and blood products, microbiological waste, pathological waste, and sharps as those terms are defined in 25 TAC §1.132 (relating to Definitions).
- 1.17. **Non-Recyclables:** Any materials in the Single Stream Materials that are not Recyclables.

- 1.18. **Polycart:** A rubber-wheeled receptacle with a maximum capacity of 90 - 95 gallons constructed of plastic, metal and/or fiberglass, designed for automated or semi-automated solid waste collection systems, and having a tight fitting lid capable of preventing entrance into the container by small animals. The weight of a Polycart and its contents shall not exceed 175 lbs.
- 1.19. **Recyclable Material or Recyclables:** A material that has been recovered or diverted from the non-hazardous waste stream for purposes of reuse, recycling, or reclamation, a substantial portion of which is consistently used in the manufacture of products that may otherwise be produced using raw or virgin materials. Recyclable Material is not solid waste. However, Recyclable Material may become Solid Waste at such time, if any, as it is abandoned or disposed of rather than recycled, whereupon it will be solid waste, with respect to the party actually abandoning or disposing of such material.
- 1.20. **Refuse:** Same as Rubbish.
- 1.21. **Residential Unit:** A residential dwelling within the service area of the City occupied by a person or group of persons comprising not more than four families. A Residential Unit shall be deemed occupied when either water or domestic light and power services are being supplied thereto. A condominium dwelling, whether of single or multi-level construction, consisting of four units, shall be treated as a Residential Unit, except that each single-family dwelling within any such Residential Unit shall be billed separately as a Residential Unit.
- 1.27. **Residential Waste:** All Refuse, Garbage and Rubbish generated by a Customer at a Residential Unit, excluding Unacceptable Waste.
- 1.28. **Roll-off Bin:** Container provided to a Commercial Unit by Contractor measuring 20 cubic yard, 30 yards or 40 cubic yards, intended for high-volume Refuse generating Commercial Units and capable of pickup and transport to a Landfill by loading of container onto rear of transporting vehicle, but excluding a Compactor.
- 1.29. **Rubbish:** Nonputrescible Solid Waste (excluding ashes), consisting of both combustible and noncombustible waste materials. Combustible rubbish includes paper, rags, cartons, wood, excelsior, furniture, rubber, plastics, yard trimmings, leaves, or similar materials; noncombustible rubbish includes glass, crockery, tin cans, aluminum cans, metal furniture, and similar materials that will not burn at ordinary incinerator temperatures (1,600 degrees Fahrenheit to 1,800 degrees Fahrenheit).
- 1.30. **Single Stream Materials:** all materials deposited into the Container(s) located at the City's Reclamation Center located at 314-312 Ranch Road 2831 Horseshoe Bay, TX, 78657.
- 1.31. **Solid Waste or Waste:** All Residential Waste and Commercial Waste to be collected by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement. The term "Solid Waste" or "Waste" specifically excludes Unacceptable Waste.

- 1.32. **Special Waste:** Waste that requires special handling and management due to the nature of the waste, including, but not limited to, the following: (A) containerized waste (e.g. a drum, barrel, portable tank, box, pail, etc.), (B) waste transported in bulk tanker, (C) liquid waste, (D) sludge waste, (E) waste from an industrial process, (F) waste from a pollution control process, (G) residue and debris from the cleanup of a spill or release of chemical(s), or (H) any other waste defined by applicable law, rule or regulation as "Special Waste."
- 1.33. **Unacceptable Waste:** Any waste or material that (i) the acceptance and handling of which by Contractor would cause a violation of any permit, condition, legal or regulatory requirement, (ii) substantial damage to Contractor's equipment or facilities, or (iii) contains information (in hard copy or electronic format) that is protected or regulated under any local, state or federal privacy or data security laws, including without limitation, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), or (iv) presents a danger to the health or safety of the public or Contractor's employees, and/or (v) is or contains Hazardous Waste, Special Waste, untreated Medical Waste, Dead Animals weighing ten pounds (10 lbs.) or greater, or (vi) is or contains solid or dissolved material in domestic sewage, or solid or dissolved material in irrigation return flows, or industrial discharges subject to regulation by permit, or (vii) is soil, dirt, rock, sand, and other natural or man-made inert solid materials used to fill land if the object of the fill is to make the land suitable for the construction of surface improvements, or (viii) results from activities associated with the exploration, development, or production of oil or gas or geothermal resources.
- 1.34. **Unusual Accumulations:** As to Residential Units and Light Commercial Units, any Waste placed curbside for collection in excess of the volumes permitted by this Agreement, or placed outside a Polycart, and as to Commercial Units, any Waste located outside the Dumpster, Roll-off Bin or Compactor regularly used for such collection service or in excess of the applicable weight limits of the Dumpster, Roll-Off Bin, or Compactor.

2. **GRANT OF EXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE:**

Contractor is hereby granted the exclusive right and privilege within the corporate limits of the City to conduct business for the purpose of collection and disposal of Waste from Residential Units and Commercial Units, subject to the terms hereof, including any tracts, territories and areas hereafter annexed to or acquired by City. Construction Debris generated at commercial or industrial temporary construction sites is excluded from this Agreement.

3. **TERM:**

The term of this Agreement shall commence on October 1, 2020 (the "Commencement Date") and continue to remain in full force and effect for a period of five (5) years, provided, however, that the term of this Agreement shall automatically extend without further action of the parties for additional terms of one (1) year, each, unless, not less than ninety (90) days before the termination of the then current term, one party advises the other in writing of its desire to terminate the Agreement at the conclusion of the then current term of the Agreement.

4. **RATES:**

Contractor is authorized to charge, and shall receive from the City, the rates set forth on Schedule "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference ("Base Rates"). The Base Rates are subject to adjustment as set forth in Section 8 below.

5. **CONTRACTOR SERVICES:**

5.01 **Residential and Light Commercial Collection:**

(a) Contractor shall collect Residential Waste generated at a Residential Unit and placed in that Residential Unit's Polycart one (1) time per week during the term of this Agreement.

(b) Contractor shall collect Commercial Waste placed in a Polycart from a Light Commercial Collection Unit one (1) time per week.

(c) Construction Debris generated at a Residential Unit by a Third Party Provider shall be deemed Commercial Waste, and shall be collected pursuant to Section 5.03 below. Construction Debris generated at a Residential Unit by the owner or tenant of that Residential Unit, and not utilizing the services of a Commercial Service provided, shall be subject to the Bulky Waste limitations set forth in this Agreement.

5.02 **Residential Brush/Bulky Waste Collection:** Contractor shall provide an every other week Bulky Waste collection service for up to twenty-five (25) Residential Units on each designated collection date. Residential Unit Customers are required to contact the City to schedule their Bulky Waste collection and the City will provide Contractor with the list of Residential Units whose Bulky Waste Contractor shall collect on the designated collection date. Contractor agrees to collect up to, but not to exceed, four (4) cubic yards of Brush and Bulky Waste from a Residential Unit. Contractor shall have no obligation to collect any Brush or Bulky Waste in excess of the above volumes, or any Construction Debris generated by a Third Party Provider hired by a Customer and generated and located at that Residential Unit. Brush and Bulky Waste shall be placed within three (3) feet of the curb, swale, paved surface of the roadway, closest accessible roadway, or other location agreed to by Contractor and Customer, that will provide safe and efficient accessibility to Contractor's collection crew and vehicle.

5.03 **Residential Carts:**

(a) Contractor shall provide one (1) Polycart to each Residential Unit by the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter of 2021. Polycarts (the "Carts") shall be placed by the Customer of a Residential Unit in a location that is readily accessible to Contractor and its collection equipment, not to exceed three (3) feet from the curb or edge of the travel portion of the street, road or alley, and not to be located in a manner that will block the driveway or mailbox or otherwise inhibit proper servicing. The City shall aid Contractor in resolving problems of Cart location by the Customer. Customers shall not overload Carts, and the Carts shall be loaded such that the lids shall close securely.

(b) Contractor shall not be required to collect (i) any Residential Waste that is not placed in a Polycart, (ii) any Residential Waste from a Polycart that is overloaded by weight or volume, or (iii) a Polycart that is not properly placed curbside.

(c) The Carts furnished by the Contractor hereunder shall remain the property of Contractor, and the Customer will have no interest in the Carts. The Carts shall remain at the location of the Residential Unit where delivered by Contractor. The Customer shall be responsible for lost or missing Carts. Contractor will provide replacement Carts at no cost to replace those Carts at Residential Units that are damaged. Additional Carts are available for residential Customers at an additional charge to be paid by the Customer as reflected in **Schedule A** attached. In the event a Cart at a Residential Unit should become lost or is missing, Contractor agrees to replace such lost or missing Cart with a replacement Cart, at a cost of \$70.00.

5.04 **Commercial Unit Collection:** Contractor shall have the exclusive right to collect and transport Commercial Waste from the Commercial Units, respectively, utilizing Dumpsters, Compactors or Roll Off Bins, at such frequency as shall be reasonably requested by such Commercial Unit Customer. The Dumpster, Compactor or Roll Off Bin shall be located on a concrete pad to accommodate equipment and at a location reasonably acceptable to Contractor. Contractor may, at its sole option, require Commercial Customers to enter into individual contracts with Contractor, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

5.05 **Recyclables Drop-off Center:**

(a) This Agreement does not include Residential Unit curbside collection. The City operates a Reclamation Center located at 314-312 Ranch Road 2831 Horseshoe Bay, TX, 78657 where residents of the City may drop-off Recyclables listed below.

(b) Recyclables Specifications. All materials deposited into the Recyclables equipment located at the Reclamation Center must meet the following Specifications. The Recyclables must be dry, loose (not bagged), unshredded, empty and include only the following:

Aluminum cans	Newspaper
PET bottles with the symbol #1 – with screw tops only	Mail
HDPE plastic bottles with the symbol #2 (milk, water bottles detergent, and shampoo bottles, etc.)	Uncoated paperboard (ex. cereal boxes; food and snack boxes)
PP plastic bottles and tubs with symbol # 5 - empty	Uncoated printing, writing and office paper
Steel and tin cans	Old corrugated containers/cardboard (uncoated)
Glass food and beverage containers – brown, clear, or green	Magazines, glossy inserts and pamphlets

**NON-RECYCLABLES** include, but are not limited to the following:

Plastic bags and bagged materials (even if containing Recyclables)	Microwavable trays
Porcelain and ceramics	Mirrors, window or auto glass
Light bulbs	Coated cardboard
Soiled paper, including paper	Plastics not listed above including but not limited to

plates, cups and pizza boxes	those with symbols #3*, #4*, #6*, #7* and unnumbered plastics, including utensils
Expanded polystyrene	Coat hangers
Glass and metal cookware/bakeware	Household appliances and electronics,
Hoses, cords, wires	Yard waste, construction debris, and wood
Flexible plastic or film packaging and multi-laminated materials	Needles, syringes, IV bags or other medical supplies
Food waste and liquids, containers containing such items	Textiles, cloth, or any fabric (bedding, pillows, sheets, etc.)
Excluded Materials or containers which contained Excluded Materials	Napkins, paper towels, tissue, paper plates, paper cups, and plastic utensils
Any paper Recyclable materials or pieces of paper Recyclables less than 4" in size in any dimension	Propane tanks, batteries
Cartons	Aseptic Containers

Contractor will deliver the materials deposited into the Recyclables equipment located at the City's Reclamation Center to the Balcones Resources recycling facility ("BRRF") for handling, sorting, processing, and selling. If the BRRF imposes new charges, unforeseen charges, or increases its charges for the materials delivered by Contractor under this Contract, such charges are "pass-on" costs that Contractor has the right to pass-on to the City. The BRRF may reject in whole or in part, or may process, in its discretion, materials not meeting the specifications, and City shall pay and reimburse Contractor for all costs, expenses, and charges the BRRF passes through to Contractor with respect to such non-conforming Recyclables, including charges for handling, processing, transporting and/or disposing of such non-conforming Recyclables. The City acknowledges that Contractor may face unforeseen charges or increases that the BRRF passes-on based on the recycling market, the quality of the materials collected within the City, and/or uncontrollable circumstances, including without limitation, changes in law, and the City agrees to pay these charges. Contractor reserves the right upon notice to the City to discontinue acceptance of any category of Recyclables that the BRRF will no longer accept due to market conditions related to such material.

The BRRF has the right to dispose of all residue and contamination resulting from or remaining after processing of the materials. The market for Recyclables continues to evolve and is volatile; as such, neither the Contractor nor BRRF can make any representations as to the marketability of the Recyclables, and when no reasonable commercial market exists for a commodity, the BRRF reserves the right to dispose of that material. Contractor also reserves the right to add or delete materials from the list of Recyclables based upon requests or demands from the BRRF, changes in market conditions, uncontrollable circumstances, governmental restraint, or changes in laws, rules, regulations, or ordinances, and Contractor will provide written notice to the City of those changes. In the event that a change in applicable law or a material change in market conditions that has the effect of materially altering the terms of this Agreement or substantially affects the benefit(s) bargained for by the parties, the parties agree to amend the terms of the recycling portion of the Agreement to reflect the current market or legal conditions.

5.06 **Services for City:** Contractor will provide the following equipment and services to the City at no cost:

- One (1) 40 cubic yard Roll-Off Bin for Waste with three (3) complimentary hauls per month (36 Annual Hauls).
- One (1) 40 cubic yard Compactor MSW with three (3) complimentary hauls per month (36 Annual Hauls)
- One (1) 40 cubic yard Roll-Off Bin for Recyclable Materials with one (1) complimentary haul per month (12 Annual Hauls).

The above equipment will be located at the City’s Reclamation Center located at 314-312 Ranch Road 2831 Horseshoe Bay, TX, 78657. The City shall contact Contractor when the above equipment requires collection services. Any services requested that exceed the number of complimentary hauls listed above shall be charged at the then-current rates consistent with Schedule A.

5.08 **Unusual Accumulations Collection:** Contractor shall have no obligation to collect Unusual Accumulations and may charge for the collection of any Unusual Accumulations.

5.09 **Unacceptable Waste:** Contractor shall not be obligated to collect Unacceptable Waste. Title to Unacceptable Waste shall not pass to Contractor, and liability for any unacceptable Waste shall remain with the generator of such Waste.

6. **COLLECTION OPERATION:**

6.01. **Hours of Operation:** Collection of Residential Waste shall begin no earlier than 7:00 A.M. and shall generally not extend beyond 6:00 P.M. No collection shall be made on Sunday. Collection of Commercial Waste shall be collected at such hours as may be determined by Contractor. No collection shall be made on Sunday, unless requested by a Customer and agreed to by Contractor.

6.02. **Routes of Collection:** Collection routes shall be established by the Contractor as reasonably approved by City. City shall provide Contractor with maps of the City containing sufficient detail for Contractor to design collection routes. Contractor shall provide to the City route maps for approval by the City, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.03. **Holidays:** The following shall be holidays for purposes of this Agreement:

- New Year's Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

Contractor may decide to observe any or all of the above-mentioned holidays by suspension or collection service on the holiday, but the Contractor shall be responsible for providing make-up collection for residential routes that occur on specified holidays. Make-up days shall be the next business day following the holiday.

6.04. **Complaints:** Customer complaints shall be directed by the City to Contractor, and Contractor shall promptly resolve such complaint based on the nature of the complaint. Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining a log of complaints based on the information provided to Contractor by the City, and shall provide the City, on a

monthly basis, with copies of all complaints indicating the date and hour of the complaint, nature of the complaint, and the manner and timing of its resolution. Any alleged missed pickups will be investigated and, if such allegations are verified, Contractor shall arrange for collection on the next business day after receipt of such complaint. If the missed pickup is a result of Customer related acts or omissions, the City shall take appropriate action to cause such Customer to subsequently properly set out such Waste.

- 6.05. **Collection Equipment:** Contractor, at its sole cost and expense, agrees to furnish, all trucks, equipment, machines, and labor which are reasonably necessary to adequately, efficiently, and properly collect and transport Waste from Customers serviced by Contractor in accordance with this Agreement.
- 6.06. **Disposal:** The Contractor shall deliver Waste collected to a duly permitted Disposal Site operated in compliance with rules stipulated by the applicable state agency and/or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 6.07. **Spillage:** The Contractor shall not be responsible for scattered Waste unless the same has been caused by Contractor, in which case all scattered Waste shall be timely collected by Contractor.
- 6.08. **Vicious Animals:** Employees of the Contractor shall not be required to expose themselves to the dangers of vicious animals in order to accomplish Waste collection service. Contractor shall immediately notify the City, in writing, of such condition and of his inability to make collection.
- 6.09. **Protection From Scattering:** Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover which may be net with mesh not greater than one and one-half (1-1/2) inches, or tarpaulin, or fully enclosed metal top to prevent leakage, blowing or scattering of Waste onto public or private property.
- 6.10. **Point of Contact.** All dealings and contacts between Contractor and the City shall be directed between Gary Gauci, Public Sector Solutions Manager of Contractor, or such other individual identified by Contractor, and the Contract Administrator designated by the City.

## 7. **BILLING:**

(a) City shall provide billing and bill collection services for Residential Units and Light Commercial Units during the term of this Agreement. Within twenty (20) days of the end of each month during which collection services are provided by Contractor, Contractor shall submit to the City an invoice setting forth sums due by the City to Contractor for services rendered under this Agreement to Residential Units for the prior month. In addition, the City shall remit to Contractor payment for services to Residential Unit Customers within thirty (30) days after receipt of invoice. All past due invoices shall bear interest at the highest rate permitted by law.

(b) Contractor shall provide billing and bill collection services for services rendered to Commercial Units. Invoices sent to Commercial Units by Contractor shall be paid within thirty (30) days after receipt of such Customer or in accordance with each individual Customer contract, if the

parties enter such contract. All past due invoices shall bear interest at the highest rate permitted by law.

(b) The City shall notify Contractor in writing of any Customer that City direct bills and that has failed to timely pay the City for waste collection services, and Contractor shall have the right to suspend service to such delinquent Customer until notified by the City to resume such services. Contractor shall have the right to suspend service to any Customer that Contractor direct bills that has failed to timely pay Contractor the provision of its services. If Contractor suspends service to a Customer for failure to timely pay City or Contractor invoices, Contractor has the right to charge a service reactivation fee. If Contractor suspends service to a Customer for failure to timely pay Contractor invoices, Contractor has the right to assess a finance charge or late payment fees if such service to the Customer is reinstated.

## 8. **MODIFICATION TO RATES:**

8.01 **CPI Adjustment** . Base Rates charged by Contractor for residential services will be \$14.85, effective October 1, 2020 and remain fixed as set forth on Schedule "A". Commencing on October 1, 2021, the Base Rates shall increase by three and one-quarter percent (3.25%). Effecting October 1, 2022 and continuing annually on each anniversary date of the Commencement Date of this Agreement, Base Rates for services shall be increased by three and one-half percent (3.5%).

8.03 **Additional Adjustments**. Contractor shall also be entitled to an increase in Base Rates from time to time during the term of this Agreement, and upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the City, to offset any change in conditions which increase the Contractor's costs, including but not limited to, increases in disposal costs, increases in state or local governmental fees or charges, changes in the ordinances under which the Contractor is to operate, or changes in federal, state or local laws, rules or regulations. Documentation of such increases shall be submitted to the City at its request.

## 9. **CITY'S OBLIGATIONS:**

The City agrees to perform all obligations required of the City pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, including, but not limited, the following:

- (a) The City shall communicate City decisions to Contractor on a timely basis from time to time as required under this Agreement;
- (b) The City shall provide the total number of Residential Units to the Contractor no later than the 25<sup>th</sup> day of each month (i.e., the total house count that to receive Contractor services). Contractor will use the most recent house count it has received from the City in its invoice to the City. Contractor will use that monthly Residential Unit total in its next invoice to the City. Contractor has no responsibility for any incorrect house counts provided by the City, but has the right, in its discretion, to verify the Residential Unit count information provided by the City. Any error or mistakes in the Residential Unit count provided by the City to Contractor shall be corrected within six months of the date provided or the mistake is waived and released by both parties;

- (c) The City shall timely pay Contractor pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement;
- (d) The City shall timely inform Contractor of complaints made by Customers;
- (e) The City shall work with Contractor in good faith to resolve complex Customer service issues; and
- (f) The City shall educate Customers to encourage, promote and obtain proper Waste disposal as required by this Agreement, including educating Residential Unit Customers to assure proper and timely Waste set out.

**10. DISASTER EVENT:**

Contractor and City understand and agree that, in the event of a hurricane, tornado, major storm, flood, natural disaster, war, act of terrorism, pandemic, or other act of God (“Disaster Event”), Contractor shall have no obligation under this Agreement to collect any material or debris resulting from the Disaster Event. The City has the right to engage a contractor of its choice to collect material or debris resulting from a Disaster Event. If the City desires to engage Contractor and Contractor agrees to provide such services, the parties will enter into a separate contract for such services.

**11. ENFORCEMENT:**

City grants unto Contractor the right to seek an injunction against any third party which is believed to be infringing on the rights of Contractor to this Agreement, including Contractor's exclusive franchise rights granted herein. By granting this right to Contractor, the City in no way reduces its right or obligation to enforce this Agreement or any other City ordinance relating to the collection and disposal of Waste. Furthermore, Contractor shall have all rights and remedies available to it under Texas law to collect delinquent payment of fees by City and/or Commercial Unit Customers. The City agrees to take all steps necessary and permitted by law to require Customers to comply with the terms of this Agreement.

**12. TERMINATION:**

Except as otherwise provided herein, if either party defaults in the performance of any of the covenants or conditions contained herein, and fails to cure such default within thirty (30) days after the non-defaulting party has given the defaulting party written notice of such default (or if such default is of a nature that it cannot be cured within such thirty (30) day period, the defaulting party fails to commence the curing of such default within such thirty (30) day period, and fails to thereafter diligently pursue the curing thereof) (the "Cure Period"), the non-defaulting party may: (a) terminate this Agreement as of any date which the non-defaulting party may select, provided said date is at least thirty (30) days after the expiration of the Cure Period; (b) cure the default at the expense of the defaulting party; and/or (c) have recourse to any other right or remedy to which it may be entitled by law, including, but not limited to, the right to all damages or losses suffered as a result of such termination. In the event either party waives default by the other party, such waiver shall not be construed or determined to be a continuing waiver of the same or any subsequent breach or default.

**13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION:**

The parties shall endeavor to settle all disputes under, or relating to, this Agreement by

amicable negotiations. Except as otherwise provided herein, any claim, dispute, disagreement or controversy that arises among the parties under or relating to this Agreement that is not amicably settled shall be submitted to mediation. If the parties remain unable to resolve the controversy through mediation, then either party may pursue their claim, dispute, disagreement or controversy in a court with proper venue in the state within which the services are being performed.

**14. FORCE MAJEURE:**

The performance of this Agreement may be suspended and the obligations of either party excused in the event of and during the period that such performance is prevented or delayed by a Force Majeure occurrence. "Force Majeure" shall mean:

(a) An act of God, including hurricanes, tornadoes, landslides, lightning, earthquakes, weather conditions, fire, flood, explosion, sabotage or similar occurrence, acts of a public enemy, extortion, war, blockade or insurrection, riot, civil disturbance, strike or other labor disturbances, governmental actions or regulations, governmental requests or requisitions for national defense, or breakdown or injury to, or shortage in, facilities used for the handling, processing or transportation of Solid Waste or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of either party;

(b) The order or judgment of any federal, State, or local court, administrative agency or governmental body (excluding decisions of federal courts interpreting federal tax laws, and decisions of State courts interpreting State tax laws) if it is not also the result of the willful misconduct or negligent action or inaction of the party relying thereon; provided that neither the contesting in good faith of any such order or judgment nor the failure to so contest shall constitute or be construed as a measure of willful misconduct or negligent action or inaction of such party;

(c) The suspension, termination, interruption, denial, or non-renewal of any permit or approval essential to the operation of the Contractor; or

(d) A Change in Law. "Change in Law" means (i) the adoption, promulgation, or modification or reauthorization after the date of this Agreement of any law, regulation, order, statute, ordinance, rule or binding judicial or administrative ruling that was not adopted, promulgated, modified or reissued on or before the date of this Agreement, or (ii) the imposition of any material conditions in connection with the issuance, renewal, or modification of any permit, license, registration, notice of intent or approval after the date of this Agreement, which in the case of either (a) or (b) establishes requirements affecting a party's operation under this Agreement more burdensome than the requirements that are applicable to such party and in effect as of the date of this Agreement. A change in any federal, State, county, or other tax law or workers compensation law shall not be a Change of Law. However, in the event that a federal, State or local entity imposes a fee, charge or tax after the date of this Agreement that applies to a party's operations per se, such fee, charge or tax shall be treated as a Change in Law.

**15. INSURANCE:**

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in conjunction with the

performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. The City shall be named as an additional insured under the policies, except for workers' compensation, subject to Contractor's indemnities set forth herein. Contractor shall provide the City with a certificate of insurance reflecting the City's additional insured status and agreeing to give the City at least 30 days' written notice in case of policy termination. The cost of such insurance shall be borne by the Contractor.

**Minimum Limits of Insurance:**

<b>Type of Coverage</b>	<b>Per Occurrence Minimum</b>	<b>Aggregate Minimum</b>
Workers Compensation	As required by law and shall cover all employees including drivers	As required by law.
Commercial General Liability Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 occurrence combined single limit	\$1,000,000
Commercial Auto Liability Bodily Injury/Property Damage	\$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 each accident combined single limit	\$1,000,000
Excess/Umbrella Liability	\$1,000,000 occurrence	\$2,000,0000

**16. INDEMNITY:**

The Contractor shall indemnify the City against any third party claims, actions, or suits, to the extent caused by Contractor's negligent or willful misconduct in providing the services required by this Agreement. Upon obtaining knowledge of any matter giving rise to possible indemnification, the City shall notify the Contractor immediately. The Contractor shall have the right to defend or contest any such claim or demand in the name of the City. The City shall cooperate as the Contractor may reasonably request and shall make available to the Contractor or its representatives all records and other materials reasonably required in such defense. So long as the Contractor is contesting or defending any such claim or demand in good faith, no amount shall be deemed to be due hereunder unless the City has been required by order of any court to pay any sum arising from the subject matter of the suit.

**17. OWNERSHIP:**

Title to Waste shall pass to Contractor when placed in Contractor's collection vehicle. Title to Unacceptable Waste shall remain with the generator of such Unacceptable Waste.

**18. SEVERABILITY:**

Should any portion of this Agreement be deemed invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the parties hereto agree that such provision shall be amended to the minimum extent necessary to make such provision enforceable, and the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

**19. PRIOR AGREEMENTS:**

This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the matter set forth herein. No provision of any other document, including any request for proposal, shall



EFFECTIVE AS OF THE \_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

**CITY:**

HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS

**CONTRACTOR:**

WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC.

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY:  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary,  
City of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHEDULE "A"**  
**Base Rates**

Schedule A  
City of Horsehoe Bay  
Schedule of Rates  
Effective October 1, 2020

<u>Residential Collection</u>			<u>Per Home/Per</u>
<u>Service Rates</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Month</u>
Residential Trash	95 gallon	Once per week	\$14.85
Additional Cart			\$6.00

Below pricing is for Commercial Contanier Collection based on weekly service being billed monthly

<u>Commercial Collection</u>	<u>1X Per Week</u>	<u>2X Per Week</u>	<u>3X Per Week</u>	<u>4X Per Week</u>
<u>Container Size</u>				
95 Gallon	\$23.18	\$32.78		
2yd	\$126.56	\$209.05	\$291.53	\$375.17
3yd	\$146.90	\$241.82	\$336.75	\$431.62
4yd	\$164.99	\$272.33	\$379.68	\$485.90
6yd	\$172.90	\$334.48	\$465.56	\$595.52
8yd	\$179.67	\$348.04	\$479.13	\$620.37
Lock bar service - per month	\$ 5.00			
Commercial Container Delivery Fee (per container)	\$ 90.00			
Commercial Container Exchange Fee (per container)	\$ 45.00			
Commercial Container Extra Pickup Fee (per container)	\$ 128.00			
Commercial Container Unusual Accumulation Fee (per occurrence)	\$ 135.00			

Schedule B

City of Horsehoe Bay  
Complimentary Services  
Effective October 1, 2020

Complimentary Services to be provided

	<u>Container</u>	<u>Hauls</u>
Reclamation Center 314 - 312 Ranch Rd. 2831	<u>1 - 42 yd. MSW Trash Compactor</u>	3 per month
	<u>1 - 42 yd. Recycle Compactor</u>	1 per month
	<u>40 yd. roll-off</u>	3 per month
City Hall #1 Community Dr	<u>1 - 6 Yd</u>	2x per week
Jose Luis Rodriquez Maintenance Yard 7709 FM 2147 W	<u>1 - 6 Yd</u>	1x per week
Central Water Treatment Plant 6201 FM 2147 W	<u>1 - 6 Yd</u>	1x per week
West Water Treatment Plant 1128 Apache Tears	<u>1 - 6 Yd</u>	1x per week



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

**AUGUST 25, 2020**

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**From: Kerri Craig, City Secretary**  
**RE: Approval of Workshop Minutes – July 20, 2020**

**Enclosures: Minutes**

# City Council Meeting Minutes

---

A City Council Workshop of the City of Horseshoe Bay was held Monday, July 20, 2020, beginning at 9:00 AM in the City Hall, 1 Community Drive, Horseshoe Bay, Llano County, Texas. This meeting was closed to in-person attendance by the public due to restrictions related to COVID-19. Citizens were able to participate in the meeting via telephone.

## 1. Call the Meeting to Order and Establish a Quorum

### Mayor and City Council Members

Mayor Cynthia Clinesmith  
Mayor Pro Tem Jerry Gray  
Council Member Kent Graham  
Council Member Frank Hosea  
Council Member Randy Rives  
Council Member Elaine Waddill

Mayor Cynthia Clinesmith called the meeting to order at 9:00am. All present. The supporting documents detailing the items discussed are attached to these minutes.

## 2. Business

A. FY 2021 Budget Workshop – Presentations provided by city staff: City Manager Stan Farmer, City Secretary Kerri Craig, Finance Director Margie Cardenas, IT Administrator Jules Martin, GIS Administrator Troy Meyers, Development Services Director Eric Winter, Fire Chief Brent Batla, Police Chief Rocky Wardlow, Public Works Director Tim Foran, and Utilities Director Jeff Koska. Mayor Pro Tem Gray motioned to not put any funding in the FY 2021 budget for mailbox installations. Council Member Waddill seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.

1. General Information

2. Staff Comments (Operational Maintenance Budget only)

a. City Manager - Introduction and Overview

b. Administration (City Secretary, Finance, GIS, Human Resources, Information Technology)

c. Development Services

d. Fire Department

e. Police Department

f. Public Works

g. Utilities

3. 5-Year Capital Improvement/Needs Assessment Plan

a. Administration

b. Fire Department

c. Police Department

d. Street Projects/Public Works

e. Technology Services

f. Development Services

g. Utility Operations

- B. Water and Wastewater Rates –No action taken.
  - C. Property Tax Rate – No action taken.
  - D. Merit Compensation Adjustments – No action taken.
  - E. HSB Park Inc. Presentation – Representatives from HSB Park Inc. (Steve Jordan and Kyle Womack) provided a presentation. No action taken.
  - F. Health Care Benefits Update – No action taken.
  - G. Internet and Infrastructure Bond – No action taken.
3. **Adjourn** - Mayor Pro Tem Gray motioned to adjourn the meeting. Council Member Hosea seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed. Meeting adjourned at 3:39pm.

## **General Information**

**By Stan R. Farmer**

**The first draft of the FY21 budget had one important initial objective: Meet all needs of General Fund without a deficit. This can be accomplished, and the draft FY21 budget does so with a balanced budget.**

**Council will need to propose a maximum tax rate for 2020 on July 20, 2020. Once proposed, the tax rate can be decreased, but it cannot be increased. The draft FY21 budget assumes a \$.23556 General Fund O&M rate and a Debt Service (I&S) rate of \$0.03444 for a total rate of \$0.2700. This tax rate is based on Council Member Kent Graham's review of the 5-year revenue and expenditure forecasts and represents an estimated revenue increase of 6.96%. Council will adopt the final tax rate September 15, 2020. The current total tax rate for FY20 is \$0.27000.**

**In the Utility Fund, the draft FY21 budget has a 12% rate increase for water and wastewater services. This is the rate increase that was slated for FY21 on the 5-year revenue and expenditure projection presented last year. Council will not be asked to set water and wastewater rates at this time, but to provide guidance for developing the City Manager Proposed FY21 Budget. Any changes to water and wastewater rates will be adopted by Council September 15, 2020.**

**The staff has updated the 5-year revenue and expenditure projections for both the General Fund and the Utilities Fund. These projections continue to serve as a tool to help Council in making decisions that affect both the short-term and long-term financial goals of the City.**

**There are three things of note with regards to the draft FY21 budget. One, the current version of the draft FY21 budget contains an estimated increase in health care costs of 12%. We should know the true cost in August, and we will bring the information to Council at the August budget workshop.**

**Second, the current version of the draft FY21 budget contains a 3% merit increase and correlating FICA and retirement data increases, as more of a placeholder exercise so Council can get a better feel in July where the budget stands. Council will be asked to set an amount at the July 20, 2020 budget workshop.**

**Third, there are six proposed staffing additions that are included in the current version of the draft FY21 budget: Records & Information Manager, Development Services Administrative Assistant, Maintenance Operator, Utilities Administrative Assistant, Warehousing Administrator and Part Time Reclamation Monitor.**

**Statutorily, the City Manager must file a proposed budget with the City Secretary no later than August 14, 2020, thirty days prior to City Council passing the tax levy on September 15, 2020. The City Manager Proposed FY21 Budget will be based on the current draft FY21 budget and the comments and actions at the workshop on July 20, 2020. Obviously, changes can still be made before it is voted on by Council on September 15, 2020.**

**Staff looks forward to the budget discussions and appreciates the guidance, as a planning document, that the budget document provides.**

## City of Horseshoe Bay

### FY 2021 Draft Budget Assumptions

The Budget Officer (City Manager) and Finance Director are pleased to present the current **DRAFT** of the FY21 Proposed Budget. It is important to remember the City utilizes zero-based budgeting. Each line item is reviewed and budgeted anew each year. Some line items can vary from year to year without establishing consistency or patterns. Major highlights of this proposed draft budget are listed below by fund.

#### General Fund:

- Budget has a preliminary tax rate of 0.2700 with 0.23556 for M&O and 0.03444 for I&S, which is an estimated increase of M&O revenues from existing properties of 6.96%; the current tax rate for FY20 is 0.27000 (M&O 0.23164, I&S 0.03836).
- Actual certified values will be provided by both counties by July 25<sup>th</sup>
- Revenues section:
  - *Administrative Fees* - decreased by 26%, developed a worksheet that accounts for positions and fees based on allocation methods unique to the cost. Prior worksheet was taking a flat 50% of costs.
  - *Fire Fighting Services*- no increase currently, need property valuations for other entities for calculation, better estimate at September.
  - *Mailbox Fee Revenue*- the fees remain in the budget at \$100 per mailbox but we have eliminated the expenditures for mailbox installation until further direction from City Council (see expenditure section below in Public Works).
  - Created 3 new Special Revenue Funds related with Court Fees: *Court Technology, Court Security Fees, Child Safety Fees*. The revenues will show \$0 for FY21 in General Fund.
- Expenditures section:
  - Administration- *Professional Services* increased by 64% includes Records Mgmt. Consulting Firm at \$20,000 and Architectural Study for new City Hall at \$40,000.
  - Administration- *Maintenance Contracts* increased by 66% we moved \$15,500 from *Dues, Fees, Subscriptions* to this line item for maintenance contracts.
  - Administration- *M&R Building* increased by 80% added the janitorial contract in this line item used to be in *Professional Services*.
  - Administration- Created new line items; *General Supplies* to account for items such as bathroom supplies, coffee supplies, etc. *Sponsorship* to account for Boogie at the Bay, Hill Country 100 Club, Friends of the Library these expenditures used to be in *Other* line item.
  - Moved the parks line items, *Martin Park* and *Hiking Trail Park* to Public Works Dept.
  - Fire- *Travel, Training, Schools* increased for next year by 34%, this year some training was cancelled to due Covid-19, planning on training being back on schedule for next year in line with FY20 budgeted amount.
  - Technology- *Maintenance Contracts* increased by 226% includes the annual software maintenance for Caselle (enterprise software solutions) for the entire City. Increased *Dues, Fees, Subscriptions* by 215% to include MS Office 365 Government software.
  - Development Services- *Salaries* increased by 24% adding one position and overlap of director pay for one month, due to Eric's retirement.
  - Public Works- changed name from Street Maintenance. *Travel, Training, Schools* increased by \$2,250 or 300% due to having two employees in the department and one employee is maintaining his water license. *Mailbox Installation* is budgeted at \$0, will need guidance from City Council if City will continue to install mailboxes.

**Utility Fund:**

- Proposes a 12% water and sewer rate increase and 2% growth rate; projected increase in revenue for the rate increase is approximately \$450,000 for water and \$288,000 for sewer.
- Proposes a 3% garbage rate increase; our contract with Waste Management has a 3% cost increase scheduled for FY21.
- Revenue section:
  - *Reimbursable 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Inspectors*-new line item to account for reimbursements from developers.
- Expenditure section:
  - Administration- *Professional Services* increased by 66% includes contracting services for review of development utilities engineering plans associated with new construction and development of agreements and infrastructure conveyances.
  - Administration- *Reimbursable 3rd Party Inspectors* to account for cost of inspectors which will be reimbursed by the developers (see revenue section note above).
  - Administration- *Maintenance Contracts* increased by \$17,000 for WaterSmart and Microsoft maintenance contracts.
  - Administration- *Master Plan/Impact Fee Study* new line item to account for contracting a consultant for preparation of these studies.
  - Water Distribution (Field Operations) – *Contracts* increased by \$10,000 or 500% due to maintenance on meters.

**Salaries and Benefits:**

- As a placeholder, this draft includes an average merit increase of 3% of full-time salaries to all departments (\$169,250).
- As a placeholder, this draft includes an increase of 12% of health insurance costs to all departments (\$123,250); at the August workshop, staff will have final options for City Council consideration.

**New Personnel Requests (included in current draft):****General Fund:**

- Administration/City Secretary – One full-time Records & Information Manager
- Development Services – One full-time Administrative Assistant

**Utility Fund:**

- Utilities – One full-time Maintenance Operator Plant
- Utilities – One full-time Administrative Assistant
- Utilities – One full-time Warehousing Administrator
- Utilities – One part-time Reclamation Monitor

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
FY 2021 DRAFT BUDGET**

**06/30/2020**

**For 7/20/2020 Budget Workshop**



*People Helping People*



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 All Funds Summary**

	General Fund	Utility Fund	Capital Projects (Streets)	Debt Service	Child Safety	Court Technology	Court Security
<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:</b>	\$ 3,125,604	\$ 569,444	\$ 185,907	\$ 101,490	\$ 29,003	\$ 2,781	\$ (1,980)
<b>Revenues</b>	\$ 9,654,750	9,745,750	\$ -	\$ 820,000	\$ 6,500	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
<b>Expenditures</b>	\$ 9,218,000	8,511,750	\$ -	\$ 811,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 1,500	\$ -
<b>Capital Purchases</b>	\$ 230,000	\$ 2,052,000	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -
<b>Revenues Less Expenditures</b>	\$ 206,749	\$ (818,000)	\$ (750,000)	\$ 9,000	\$ 500	\$ (500)	\$ 1,000
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Bal. Before Transfers</b>	\$ 3,332,353	\$ (248,556)	\$ (564,093)	\$ 110,490	\$ 29,503	\$ 2,281	\$ (980)
<b>Less: Transfer to Capital Projects Fund</b>	\$ 564,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Less: Transfer to Utility Fund</b>	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Add: Transfer in from General Fund</b>	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Add: Transfer in from General Fund</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 564,093	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance:</b>	\$ 2,418,260	\$ 101,444	\$ -	\$ 110,490	\$ 29,503	\$ 2,281	\$ (980)
<b>Less: Restricted Reserve Fund Bal.</b>	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Less: Reststricted PEG Reserve Fund Bal.</b>	\$ 27,310	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Less: Restricted Fuchs House Fund Bal.</b>	\$ 35,514	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Add: Restricted from C.O.</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Estimated Ending Unrestricted Fund Balance:</b>	\$ (144,564)	\$ 1,101,444	\$ -	\$ 110,490	\$ 29,503	\$ 2,281	\$ (980)



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:</b>	\$ 5,409,304	\$ 4,160,164	\$ 3,614,203	\$ 3,614,203	\$ 3,125,604
	<b>FY 2018</b>	<b>FY 2019</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>
	<b>Final</b>	<b>Final</b>	<b>Amended</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Proposed</b>
	<b>Actuals</b>	<b>Actuals</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Actuals</b>	<b>Budget</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Administration	\$ 823,059	\$ 843,734	\$ 873,250	\$ 901,750	\$ 685,000
Fire	\$ 320,888	\$ 369,399	\$ 335,000	\$ 344,750	\$ 344,500
Emergency Service District	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000
Tax	\$ 5,717,528	\$ 6,414,893	\$ 6,754,000	\$ 6,609,250	\$ 7,092,750
Police	\$ 60,110	\$ 41,714	\$ 30,000	\$ 37,500	\$ 21,500
Development Services	\$ 204,818	\$ 281,024	\$ 238,500	\$ 288,250	\$ 288,250
Public Works	\$ 641,175	\$ 738,176	\$ 693,750	\$ 710,250	\$ 713,750
Mowing & Clearing	\$ 552,958	\$ 625,403	\$ 525,000	\$ 452,000	\$ 455,000
Interest Income	\$ 96,480	\$ 113,604	\$ 100,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 45,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	\$ 8,426,016	\$ 9,436,947	\$ 9,558,500	\$ 9,397,750	\$ 9,654,750
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Administration	\$ 1,562,830	\$ 1,713,025	\$ 1,931,750	\$ 1,805,750	\$ 1,997,000
Technology Services	\$ 194,744	\$ 212,644	\$ 245,500	\$ 187,500	\$ 322,000
Fire	\$ 2,010,628	\$ 2,382,627	\$ 2,441,500	\$ 2,451,250	\$ 2,524,500
Police	\$ 1,834,953	\$ 1,881,470	\$ 2,133,500	\$ 2,044,250	\$ 2,224,000
Animal Control	\$ 179,933	\$ 193,250	\$ 216,000	\$ 165,500	\$ 201,750
Development Services	\$ 477,243	\$ 500,258	\$ 679,250	\$ 658,250	\$ 792,000
Public Works	\$ 348,961	\$ 419,956	\$ 589,250	\$ 504,750	\$ 571,750
Mowing & Clearing	\$ 530,553	\$ 649,138	\$ 600,000	\$ 580,000	\$ 585,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	\$ 7,139,845	\$ 7,952,368	\$ 8,836,750	\$ 8,397,250	\$ 9,218,000
Capital Purchases	274,656	519,060	410,000	368,500	230,000
<b>Total Capital Purchases</b>	\$ 274,656	\$ 519,060	\$ 410,000	\$ 368,500	\$ 230,000
Revenues Less Expenditures	\$ 1,011,515	\$ 965,519	\$ 311,750	\$ 632,001	\$ 206,749
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance (before transfers):</b>	\$ 6,374,823	\$ 4,471,914	\$ 3,925,953	\$ 4,246,204	\$ 3,332,353
Less: Transfer to Capital Improv. Fund	\$ 2,260,655	\$ 1,511,480	\$ 1,120,600	\$ 1,120,600	\$ 564,093
Less: Transfer to Utility Fund			\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ 350,000
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance:</b>	\$ 4,160,164	\$ 3,614,203	\$ 2,455,353	\$ 3,125,604	\$ 2,418,260
Less: Restricted Reserve Fund Balance			\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000
Less: Restricted PEG Reserve Fund Balance			\$ 21,310	\$ 21,310	\$ 27,310
Less: Restricted Friends of Fuchs House Fund Balance			\$ 35,514	\$ 35,514	\$ 35,514
<b>Estimated Ending Unrestricted Fund Balance:</b>			\$ (101,471)	\$ 568,780	\$ (144,564)



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
<b>1000</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
40170	Administrative Fees	634,000	702,333	749,000	749,000	552,000	-26.3%
40171	CC Convenience Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
40175	Insurance Proceeds	9,634	-	-	-	-	-
40179	Millfoil Reimb Llano County	-	-	-	-	18,000	-
40180	Other Income	101,248	11,022	33,000	30,000	30,000	0.0%
40186	Other Income - Donations	-	35,312	-	-	-	0.0%
40188	Coronavirus Relief Fund	-	-	-	25,500	-	0.0%
40193	Municipal Court Revenue	8,950	9,375	10,500	16,000	12,000	-25.0%
40194	Traffic Fines	46,789	58,793	55,000	55,000	55,000	0.0%
40196	Court Technology Fees	1,307	1,411	1,500	1,500	-	-100.0%
40197	Court Security Fees	972	1,058	1,000	1,000	-	-100.0%
40198	Court Collection Agency Fees	10,473	13,518	12,500	12,500	13,000	4.0%
40199	Warrant Fees	3,672	4,201	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
40200	Child Safety Fees	6,014	6,711	6,750	6,750	-	-100.0%
40201	Local Truancy Prevention Fee	-	-	-	250	500	100.0%
40202	Local Municipal Jury Fee	-	-	-	250	500	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>823,059</b>	<b>843,734</b>	<b>873,250</b>	<b>901,750</b>	<b>685,000</b>	<b>-24.0%</b>
<b>5000</b>	<b>FIRE</b>						
40175	Insurance Proceeds	2,292	16,320	-	-	-	-
40180	Other Income	17,483	14,894	7,000	500	500	0.0%
40186	Other Income-Pub/Sfty Donation	13,650	24,835	5,000	5,250	5,000	-4.8%
40506	Fire Fighting Services	287,463	313,350	323,000	339,000	339,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>FIRE</b>	<b>320,888</b>	<b>369,399</b>	<b>335,000</b>	<b>344,750</b>	<b>344,500</b>	<b>-0.1%</b>
<b>6000</b>	<b>EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT</b>						
40191	Llano Co. ESD #1 - Rent	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>7000</b>	<b>TAX</b>						
40160	Property Tax Collected (M & O)	4,237,903	4,672,160	4,964,000	4,985,000	5,436,000	9.0%
40162	Penalty & Interest (M & O)	30,548	34,687	32,000	32,000	34,000	6.3%
40163	Mixed Beverage Tax	100,287	109,964	103,000	80,000	85,000	6.3%
40165	Sales Tax	1,124,688	1,355,532	1,421,000	1,279,000	1,300,000	1.6%
40166	PEC Franchise Tax	181,682	184,395	180,000	180,000	183,500	1.9%
40167	Telephone Franchise Fees	-	7,611	7,000	7,000	8,000	14.3%
40180	Other Income	-	1,104	1,000	250	250	0.0%
40211	Cable Franchise Fees	36,937	39,614	40,000	40,000	40,000	0.0%
40213	PEG Channel Fees	5,484	9,826	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>TAX</b>	<b>5,717,528</b>	<b>6,414,893</b>	<b>6,754,000</b>	<b>6,609,250</b>	<b>7,092,750</b>	<b>7.3%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>8000</b>	<b>POLICE</b>						
40175	Insurance Proceeds	1,938	12,558	2,000	11,000	2,500	-77.3%
40180	Other Income	3,998	2,956	3,000	1,500	2,000	33.3%
40181	Grant Revenue	41,274	16,000	-	-	-	0.0%
40182	Sale of Property	1,200	-	20,000	20,000	12,000	-40.0%
40186	Other Income-Pub/Sfty Donation	11,700	10,200	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>POLICE</b>	<b>60,110</b>	<b>41,714</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>-42.7%</b>
<b>9500</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>						
40180	Other Income	407	336	500	250	250	0.0%
40183	Building Permit Fees	197,011	268,312	225,000	275,000	275,000	0.0%
40184	Plat Fees	3,600	4,200	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
40185	Miscellaneous Permits	-	4,876	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
40187	Contractor Registration	3,100	2,600	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
40192	Zoning Fees	700	700	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>	<b>204,818</b>	<b>281,024</b>	<b>238,500</b>	<b>288,250</b>	<b>288,250</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>9600</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>						
40165	Sales Tax	172,958	225,921	236,750	213,000	216,500	1.6%
40180	Other Income	10,598	1,333	-	-	-	0.0%
40206	The Hills POA	-	6,537	5,250	5,250	5,250	0.0%
40207	Pecan Creek Association	4,011	4,073	4,000	4,250	4,250	0.0%
40208	Applehead POA	6,253	6,350	6,500	6,500	6,500	0.0%
40209	Applehead Island POA	1,126	1,143	1,250	1,250	1,250	0.0%
40210	HSB POA	446,229	486,719	430,000	470,000	470,000	0.0%
40212	Mailbox Fee Revenue	-	6,100	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>Public Works</b>	<b>641,175</b>	<b>738,176</b>	<b>693,750</b>	<b>710,250</b>	<b>713,750</b>	<b>0.5%</b>
<b>9800</b>	<b>MOWING &amp; CLEARING</b>						
40215	Mowing	552,958	625,403	500,000	450,000	450,000	0.0%
40216	Clearing	-	-	25,000	2,000	5,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>MOWING &amp; CLEARING</b>	<b>552,958</b>	<b>625,403</b>	<b>525,000</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>455,000</b>	<b>0.7%</b>
<b>9900</b>	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>						
40220	Interest on Investments	96,480	113,604	100,000	45,000	45,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>	<b>96,480</b>	<b>113,604</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>		<b>8,426,016</b>	<b>9,436,947</b>	<b>9,558,500</b>	<b>9,397,750</b>	<b>9,654,750</b>	<b>2.7%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2020	FY 2021	% Variance
		Final Actuals	Final Actuals	Amended Budget	Projected Actuals	Proposed Budget	from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>							
<b>1000</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	532,886	564,303	594,500	547,500	661,750	20.9%
50411	Overtime	31,311	12,850	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	39,767	39,483	45,750	42,250	51,000	20.7%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	78,974	101,632	115,500	98,250	108,500	10.4%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	25,714	31,204	34,250	32,000	37,750	18.0%
50432	401(A) Match	21,139	26,455	29,500	27,000	30,250	12.0%
50435	Employers Unemployment Expense	3,282	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50500	Accounting & Auditing Expense	20,000	17,565	17,500	17,500	18,000	2.9%
50505	Professional Services	18,294	51,102	45,000	45,000	74,000	64.4%
50506	Election Contracts	3,391	4,614	5,000	4,000	5,000	25.0%
50509	Appraisal District Fees - Burnet	8,961	9,537	10,500	10,750	12,000	11.6%
50510	Appraisal District Fees - Llano	103,572	100,192	107,500	104,000	110,000	5.8%
50545	Maintenance Contracts	24,671	29,004	40,000	40,000	66,500	66.3%
50564	Codification	2,328	8,564	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50565	City Council Expense	9,667	3,539	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50568	Advisory Committees	-	-	45,000	45,000	5,000	-88.9%
50570	Dispatch Expense	104,956	104,956	111,000	111,000	116,500	5.0%
50575	Dues, Fees, & Subscriptions	22,564	35,520	35,000	37,000	22,000	-40.5%
50576	Copier Lease	-	-	-	-	4,500	100.0%
50585	Electricity	32,411	32,626	35,000	31,000	34,000	9.7%
50591	EOC Training & Supplies	4,992	2,039	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	30,272	42,040	75,000	45,000	48,000	6.7%
50596	Employee Awards Program	515	440	1,000	1,000	750	-25.0%
50597	Special Events- Employees	4,375	3,994	7,000	5,000	9,000	80.0%
50598	Wellness Program	-	-	8,500	-	-	0.0%
50610	Property & Liability Ins.	88,651	91,322	96,000	93,250	97,750	4.8%
50611	Workers' Comp Insurance	81,674	117,528	120,000	124,250	132,000	6.2%
50620	Legal Expense	53,798	47,228	50,000	50,000	50,000	0.0%
50625	Fireworks	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
50630	M & R - Building	35,315	54,163	40,000	40,000	72,000	80.0%
50650	M & R - Grounds	11,623	12,718	15,000	15,000	15,750	5.0%
50753	City Banking Fees	11,456	3,032	4,000	3,500	3,500	0.0%
50765	Other Expense	19,963	27,105	22,000	24,000	7,000	-70.8%
50766	COVID - 19 Disaster Expense	-	-	-	20,000	5,500	-72.5%
50775	Postage	3,990	5,663	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50780	Printing & Office Supplies	24,925	21,647	26,000	30,000	25,500	-15.0%
50781	General Supplies	-	-	-	-	7,000	100.0%
50810	Communications	35,801	35,323	37,000	41,000	38,000	-7.3%
50820	Child Safety Fund Expense	-	125	1,000	6,000	-	-100.0%
50821	Court Technology Fund Expense	250	480	1,500	1,500	-	-100.0%
50822	Court Security Fund Expense	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	-	-100.0%
50823	Court Collection Agency Fees	9,936	12,975	12,500	12,500	12,500	0.0%
50824	Warrant Fees	1,350	2,150	2,000	2,000	2,250	12.5%
50826	Municipal Court Judicial Staff	30,600	30,600	30,750	30,750	30,750	0.0%



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
50841	Central Texas Water Coalition	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50842	Workforce Network	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
50843	Sponsorship	-	-	-	-	10,000	100.0%
50866	Tree Removal	112	1,008	2,500	2,500	-	-100.0%
50867	Golden Nugget Nature Park	-	-	5,000	5,250	-	-100.0%
50868	Martin Park	3,261	3,075	5,000	5,000	-	-100.0%
50870	Fox House	9,034	5,224	5,000	-	-	0.0%
50871	Milfoil Treatment	6,050	-	18,000	-	18,000	100.0%
50872	Hiking Trail Park	-	-	5,000	-	-	0.0%
50873	Lighthouse Park	-	-	15,000	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>1,562,830</b>	<b>1,713,025</b>	<b>1,931,750</b>	<b>1,805,750</b>	<b>1,997,000</b>	<b>10.6%</b>
<b>3000</b>	<b>TECHNOLOGY SERVICES</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	120,389	121,928	131,500	103,000	134,500	30.6%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	8,836	8,592	10,000	8,000	10,250	28.1%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	18,178	23,103	25,250	23,500	32,500	38.3%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	5,987	5,728	6,750	5,250	6,500	23.8%
50432	401(A) Match	2,891	2,668	3,500	2,250	3,500	55.6%
50505	Professional Services	3,861	5,782	3,500	4,000	4,000	0.0%
50545	Maintenance Contracts	23,411	31,641	42,250	30,000	98,000	226.7%
50575	Dues, Fees, & Subscriptions	1,612	8,754	11,250	10,000	31,500	215.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	4,653	456	5,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	4,736	3,754	6,000	250	-	-100.0%
50765	Other Expense	12	-	250	-	-	0.0%
50830	Uniforms	178	238	250	250	250	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>TECHNOLOGY SERVICES</b>	<b>194,744</b>	<b>212,644</b>	<b>245,500</b>	<b>187,500</b>	<b>322,000</b>	<b>71.7%</b>
<b>5000</b>	<b>FIRE</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	1,290,208	1,502,776	1,492,250	1,479,000	1,543,500	4.4%
50411	Overtime	74,116	90,636	90,000	126,000	90,000	-28.6%
50412	Salaries - P/T Firefighters	12,544	861	-	-	-	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	97,159	108,537	121,000	120,000	125,000	4.2%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	215,565	304,580	322,250	323,250	362,000	12.0%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	77,773	90,532	97,250	91,250	98,000	7.4%
50432	401(A) Match	54,862	68,456	75,000	72,000	75,000	4.2%
50505	Professional Services	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
50545	Maintenance Contracts	4,754	5,262	23,000	23,000	12,750	-44.6%
50548	Contract Services	2,633	111	3,000	3,250	1,000	-69.2%
50575	Dues, Fees, & Subscriptions	4,389	4,344	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	41,603	37,015	40,000	40,000	40,000	0.0%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	19,058	31,943	35,000	26,000	35,000	34.6%
50594	Fire Protection Gear	20,084	22,962	25,000	25,500	25,000	-2.0%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	14,875	15,498	17,000	13,500	15,000	11.1%



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
50598	Wellness Program	-	10,450	12,750	12,750	13,500	5.9%
50640	M & R - Equipment	24,665	14,653	17,500	16,000	17,500	9.4%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	13,539	34,650	20,000	29,000	20,000	-31.0%
50765	Other Expense	12,175	14,368	12,500	12,500	13,000	4.0%
50775	Postage	78	47	250	500	500	0.0%
50780	Printing & Office Supplies	1,245	3,107	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
50800	Safety Equipment & Supplies	2,623	3,803	4,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
50811	Telecare Program	-	621	750	750	750	0.0%
50829	Public Safety Donations	9,309	2,865	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50830	Uniforms	11,372	8,551	15,000	15,000	15,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>FIRE</b>	<b>2,010,628</b>	<b>2,382,627</b>	<b>2,441,500</b>	<b>2,451,250</b>	<b>2,524,500</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
<b>8000</b>	<b>POLICE</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	1,263,351	1,302,150	1,462,500	1,405,000	1,500,500	6.8%
50411	Overtime	13,783	14,203	15,000	20,000	18,000	-10.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	93,269	94,034	113,000	109,000	116,250	6.7%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	142,420	162,129	206,000	218,000	244,250	12.0%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	66,990	73,343	88,750	80,500	90,750	12.7%
50432	401(A) Match	50,414	56,463	71,000	64,500	71,500	10.9%
50548	Contract Services	13,034	16,531	18,000	19,000	20,500	7.9%
50575	Dues, Fees, & Subscriptions	6,490	8,776	10,000	10,500	11,000	4.8%
50576	Copier Lease	-	-	-	-	4,500	100.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	11,346	9,171	12,500	12,500	16,000	28.0%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	13,843	17,606	17,000	6,000	15,000	150.0%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	41,712	33,652	45,000	28,000	40,000	42.9%
50615	Investigation Expense	6,328	6,658	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
50616	Jail Expense	150	100	500	250	500	100.0%
50640	M & R - Equipment	1,752	3,064	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	27,617	36,875	22,000	22,000	25,000	13.6%
50686	M & R - Weapons	4,971	2,753	5,500	3,500	4,000	14.3%
50760	Medical	373	705	1,000	1,250	1,000	-20.0%
50765	Other Expense	3,560	14,261	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50770	Grant Expenditures	37,500	-	-	-	-	0.0%
50775	Postage	138	175	250	250	250	0.0%
50780	Printing & Office Supplies	4,410	7,211	9,500	9,500	9,000	-5.3%
50800	Safety Equipment & Supplies	8,470	2,657	5,000	3,500	3,500	0.0%
50829	Public Safety Donations	11,428	7,733	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
50830	Uniforms	11,604	11,220	12,000	12,000	13,500	12.5%
<b>Total</b>	<b>POLICE</b>	<b>1,834,953</b>	<b>1,881,470</b>	<b>2,133,500</b>	<b>2,044,250</b>	<b>2,224,000</b>	<b>8.8%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>9000</b>	<b>ANIMAL CONTROL</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	39,181	42,132	52,750	48,000	56,500	17.7%
50411	Overtime	3,570	2,954	2,500	1,500	2,000	33.3%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	3,270	3,049	4,250	3,750	4,500	20.0%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	7,429	10,474	16,000	14,750	16,500	11.9%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	1,742	1,665	2,000	1,000	2,000	100.0%
50432	401(A) Match	696	1,188	2,000	1,000	2,000	100.0%
50502	Animal Shelter	10,500	11,760	17,000	14,000	15,000	7.1%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	497	1,516	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	262	446	500	250	500	100.0%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	3,093	2,978	4,000	2,500	3,500	40.0%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	223	10,775	2,000	1,750	2,000	14.3%
50765	Other Expense	2,070	1,431	1,000	500	750	50.0%
50830	Uniforms	232	731	500	500	500	0.0%
50862	Deer Management	107,167	102,151	110,500	75,000	95,000	26.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>ANIMAL CONTROL</b>	<b>179,933</b>	<b>193,250</b>	<b>216,000</b>	<b>165,500</b>	<b>201,750</b>	<b>21.9%</b>
<b>9500</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	254,058	255,635	315,500	300,000	371,500	23.8%
50411	Overtime	449	591	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	17,992	17,783	24,250	23,000	28,500	23.9%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	44,806	51,464	73,750	69,500	88,000	26.6%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	14,935	14,876	19,500	18,250	21,750	19.2%
50432	401(A) Match	10,898	10,247	13,750	12,000	14,250	18.8%
50505	Professional Services	102,930	119,190	145,000	155,000	165,000	6.5%
50545	Maintenance Contracts	8,707	4,254	6,500	6,000	5,500	-8.3%
50575	Dues, Fees, & Subscriptions	6,107	7,539	12,000	6,000	8,000	33.3%
50576	Copier Lease	-	-	-	-	4,500	100.0%
50590	Engineering Fees	-	-	-	10,000	15,000	50.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	3,794	1,706	4,000	3,000	8,000	166.7%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	5,595	6,010	10,000	11,000	12,000	9.1%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	994	904	1,000	1,000	2,000	100.0%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	529	489	1,000	1,000	1,500	50.0%
50765	Other Expense	328	1,817	1,500	500	1,500	200.0%
50777	Advertisements/Notices	1,158	3,965	5,000	1,000	1,500	50.0%
50780	Printing & Office Supplies	2,717	2,237	3,000	1,000	1,500	50.0%
50828	Code Enforcement Actions	-	-	40,000	37,500	37,500	0.0%
50830	Uniforms	1,248	1,551	2,000	1,000	3,000	200.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>	<b>477,243</b>	<b>500,258</b>	<b>679,250</b>	<b>658,250</b>	<b>792,000</b>	<b>20.3%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>9600</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	103,702	107,129	154,500	149,750	169,000	12.9%
50411	Overtime	-	-	250	750	750	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	7,705	7,345	11,750	11,500	13,000	13.0%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	8,817	14,569	32,750	23,500	27,000	14.9%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	7,191	7,162	10,000	10,500	10,750	2.4%
50432	401(A) Match	4,794	4,775	7,500	7,000	8,250	17.9%
50590	Engineering Fees	-	-	7,500	-	5,000	100.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	-	-	-	-	5,000	100.0%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	-	-	-	750	3,000	300.0%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	-	-	-	-	4,000	100.0%
50830	Uniforms	-	-	-	-	1,000	100.0%
50853	Street Striping	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	0.0%
50854	Street Patching Contract	34,798	40,637	70,000	70,000	70,000	0.0%
50855	Street Patching Materials	19,068	26,975	50,000	45,000	45,000	0.0%
50856	Drainage	9,825	15,000	45,000	15,000	20,000	33.3%
50857	Traffic Signs Contract	10,633	1,107	12,500	10,500	12,500	19.0%
50858	Traffic Signs Materials	7,541	4,127	7,500	7,500	7,500	0.0%
50859	Litter Control Contract	38,680	47,256	50,000	48,000	50,000	4.2%
50860	Mailbox Installation	-	37,403	25,000	-	-	0.0%
50865	ROW Maintenance	96,207	106,472	95,000	95,000	95,000	0.0%
50867	Golden Nugget Nature Park	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
50868	Martin Park	-	-	-	-	10,000	100.0%
50872	Hiking Trail Park	-	-	-	-	5,000	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>	<b>348,961</b>	<b>419,956</b>	<b>589,250</b>	<b>504,750</b>	<b>571,750</b>	<b>13.3%</b>
<b>9800</b>	<b>MOWING &amp; CLEARING</b>						
50863	Lot Mowing	530,553	649,138	550,000	550,000	550,000	0.0%
50864	Lot Clearing	-	-	50,000	30,000	35,000	16.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>MOWING &amp; CLEARING</b>	<b>530,553</b>	<b>649,138</b>	<b>600,000</b>	<b>580,000</b>	<b>585,000</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b><u>7,139,845</u></b>	<b><u>7,952,368</u></b>	<b><u>8,836,750</u></b>	<b><u>8,397,250</u></b>	<b><u>9,217,999</u></b>	<b>9.8%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 General Fund Budget - 02**

<b>Account Code</b>		<b>FY 2021 Proposed Budget</b>
	<b>FY 2021 CAPITAL PURCHASES</b>	
<b>1000</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	
50955	Emergency Equipment Replacement	20,000
<b>5000</b>	<b>FIRE</b>	
50955	Radio Grant - Llano County Fire Dept. (matching grant)	5,000
<b>8000</b>	<b>POLICE</b>	
50955	Mobile Data Terminal (MDT) 6 units	45,000
50956	Replacement of 2 Units w/ equipment	90,000
<b>9500</b>	<b>DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>	
50957	Large Format Scanner	10,000
<b>9600</b>	<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>	
50956	New Service Truck	60,000
<b>TOTAL FY 2021 CAPITAL PURCHASES</b>		<b><u>230,000</u></b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Capital Projects Budget - 07**  
**(Streets)**

<b>Account Code</b>	<b>FY 2021 Proposed Budget</b>
	<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance: \$ 185,907</b>
<b>Transfer in from General Fund Unassigned Fund Balance</b>	<b>564,093</b>
<b>FY 2021 CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	
<b>50961-XXX Sealcoating</b>	<b>750,000</b>
<b>TOTAL FY 2021 CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b><u>750,000</u></b>
	<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance \$ -</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Debt Service Budget - 08**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget
<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:</b>		\$ 74,524	\$ 71,816	88,240	\$ 88,240	\$ 101,490
<b>REVENUES</b>						
7000	<b>TAX</b>					
40150	Property Tax Collected (I & S)	744,345	851,658	822,186	828,000	811,000
40152	Penalty & Interest (I & S)	-	4,541	-	4,750	4,500
9900	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>					
40220	Interest on Investments	1,939	6,724	4,500	4,500	4,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		746,284	862,923	826,686	837,250	820,000
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
9994	<b>DEBT SERVICE (General Fund Projects)</b>					
50518	Debt Service Interest - Series 2011	148,415	134,353	126,819	65,500	-
50520	Debt Service Principal - Series 2011	275,000	290,000	295,000	295,000	-
50521	Debt Service Interest - Series 2014	152,046	145,996	142,896	143,000	139,750
50522	Debt Service Principal - Series 2014	150,000	155,000	155,000	155,000	165,000
50523	Debt Service Interest - Series 2016	23,531	26,150	24,250	24,250	22,500
50524	Debt Service Principal - Series 2016	-	95,000	95,000	95,000	100,000
50530	Debt Service Interest - Series 2020	-	-	-	46,250	108,750
50529	Debt Service Principal - Series 2020	-	-	-	-	275,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		748,992	846,499	838,965	824,000	811,000
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance</b>		71,816	\$ 88,240	\$ 75,961	\$ 101,490	\$ 110,490



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

<b>Estimated Beginning Fund Balance:</b>	\$ 1,045,961	\$ 312,870	\$ 219,944	\$ 219,944	\$ 569,444
	<b>FY 2018 Final Actuals</b>	<b>FY 2019 Final Actuals</b>	<b>FY 2020 Amended Budget</b>	<b>FY 2020 Projected Actuals</b>	<b>FY 2021 Proposed Budget</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Water Service Charges	\$ 3,822,770	\$ 4,166,949	\$ 4,536,000	\$ 4,314,750	\$ 4,831,250
Wastewater Service Charges	\$ 2,798,483	\$ 3,059,028	\$ 9,303,000	\$ 9,202,500	\$ 3,547,500
Solid Waste Service Charges	\$ 900,318	\$ 997,728	\$ 1,026,750	\$ 1,039,500	\$ 1,071,250
Administration	\$ 452,382	\$ 239,947	\$ 312,000	\$ 307,000	\$ 270,000
Standby	\$ 1,513	\$ 677	\$ 750	\$ 750	\$ 750
Interest Income	\$ 15,448	\$ 7,446	\$ 8,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 25,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 7,990,914</b>	<b>\$ 8,471,775</b>	<b>\$ 15,186,500</b>	<b>\$ 14,916,500</b>	<b>\$ 9,745,750</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Administration	\$ 1,642,244	\$ 1,907,471	\$ 2,217,750	\$ 2,150,750	\$ 2,260,500
Water - Production	\$ 829,624	\$ 878,395	\$ 922,250	\$ 928,750	\$ 1,028,000
Water - Distribution	\$ 940,709	\$ 1,030,756	\$ 1,004,250	\$ 952,000	\$ 1,010,750
Wastewater - Treatment	\$ 381,959	\$ 353,172	\$ 469,750	\$ 462,250	\$ 528,250
Wastewater - Collection	\$ 1,238,843	\$ 1,405,840	\$ 1,296,000	\$ 1,219,500	\$ 1,332,750
Solid Waste - Recycling	\$ 790,928	\$ 801,251	\$ 831,750	\$ 848,500	\$ 888,500
Debt Service	\$ 1,324,806	\$ 1,327,056	\$ 1,498,750	\$ 1,442,000	\$ 1,463,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 7,149,112</b>	<b>\$ 7,703,941</b>	<b>\$ 8,240,500</b>	<b>\$ 8,003,750</b>	<b>\$ 8,511,750</b>
<b>Revenues Less Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 841,802</b>	<b>767,834</b>	<b>6,946,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,912,750</b>	<b>\$ 1,234,000</b>
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance (after O&amp;M only):</b>	<b>\$ 1,887,763</b>	<b>1,080,704</b>	<b>7,165,944</b>	<b>\$ 7,132,694</b>	<b>\$ 1,803,444</b>
Routine Capital Purchases	\$ 458,250	\$ 618,394	\$ 633,250	\$ 563,250	\$ 702,000
Major Capital Projects	\$ 1,116,643	\$ 242,366	\$ 5,350,000	\$ 5,000,000	\$ 1,350,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,574,893</b>	<b>\$ 860,760</b>	<b>\$ 5,983,250</b>	<b>\$ 5,563,250</b>	<b>\$ 2,052,000</b>
<b>Est. Ending Fund Balance ( After Capital Exp)</b>	<b>\$ 312,870</b>	<b>\$ 219,944</b>	<b>\$ 1,182,694</b>	<b>\$ 1,569,444</b>	<b>\$ (248,556)</b>
<b>Add: Transfer in from General Fund (Zebra Mussel Treatment)</b>				<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance:</b>				<b>\$ 1,569,444</b>	<b>\$ 101,444</b>
<b>Estimated Balance of Restricted Funds from C.O.</b>				<b>(1,000,000)</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>
<b>Estimated Ending Unrestricted Fund Balance:</b>				<b>\$ 569,444</b>	<b>\$ 1,101,444</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
<b>1001</b>	<b>WATER - PRODUCTION</b>						
40110	Water District Service Fees	3,343,743	3,628,752	3,932,500	3,750,000	4,275,000	14.0%
40111	Water Non-District Service Fee	179,519	181,907	201,750	185,000	185,000	0.0%
40112	Water Tap Connection Fees	257,850	271,371	290,000	270,000	275,000	1.9%
40115	Reconnection Fees	7,089	6,568	7,500	5,000	6,500	30.0%
40117	Water & Sewer P & I Service	14,295	11,724	14,500	14,500	15,000	3.4%
40171	CC Convenience Fee	-	38,334	70,000	60,000	62,000	3.3%
40178	Other Income - Leases	11,750	11,750	11,750	11,750	11,750	0.0%
40180	Other Income	5,788	16,534	6,000	500	1,000	100.0%
40185	Miscellaneous Permits	2,736	8	2,000	-	-	-
40188	Coronavirus Relief Fund	-	-	-	18,000	-	-
40310	Transfer In from General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>WATER - PRODUCTION</b>	<b>3,822,770</b>	<b>4,166,949</b>	<b>4,536,000</b>	<b>4,314,750</b>	<b>4,831,250</b>	<b>12.0%</b>
<b>2001</b>	<b>WASTEWATER - TREATMENT</b>						
40117	Water & Sewer P & I Service	14,251	13,388	15,000	15,000	15,500	3.3%
40120	Sewer Customer Service Fees	2,110,807	2,280,588	2,522,000	2,400,000	2,736,000	14.0%
40122	Sewer Tap Connection Fees	238,361	252,100	260,000	255,000	260,000	2.0%
40124	Sewer Service - Cottonwood Shores	143,490	146,058	175,000	185,000	185,000	0.0%
40125	Sewer Service - LCMUD#1	64,201	51,236	50,000	60,000	60,000	0.0%
40127	Grinder Sales	225,943	315,658	280,000	280,000	290,000	3.6%
40180	Other Income	1,429	-	1,000	3,500	1,000	-71.4%
40300	Bond Proceeds	-	-	6,000,000	6,004,000	-	-100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>WASTEWATER - TREATMENT</b>	<b>2,798,483</b>	<b>3,059,028</b>	<b>9,303,000</b>	<b>9,202,500</b>	<b>3,547,500</b>	<b>-61.5%</b>
<b>3001</b>	<b>SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING</b>						
40126	Brush Disposal	10,185	12,034	14,000	14,000	15,000	7.1%
40130	Garbage Fees - Commercial	133,397	129,514	132,250	145,000	149,250	2.9%
40135	Garbage Fees - Residential	756,389	854,673	880,000	880,000	906,500	3.0%
40180	Other Income	347	1,507	500	500	500	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING</b>	<b>900,318</b>	<b>997,728</b>	<b>1,026,750</b>	<b>1,039,500</b>	<b>1,071,250</b>	<b>3.1%</b>
<b>1000</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
40173	Reimbursables-3rd Party Inspections	-	-	-	-	10,000	100.0%
40180	Other Income	102,788	4,321	12,000	28,000	10,000	-64.3%
40181	Grant Revenue	-	-	-	14,000	-	-100.0%
40182	Sale of Property	48,604	11,673	-	-	-	0.0%
40225	PID Revenue - Summit Rock PID	103,220	-	120,000	45,000	50,000	11.1%
40226	Interest Revenue - Summit Rock PID	197,770	223,953	180,000	220,000	200,000	-9.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>452,382</b>	<b>239,947</b>	<b>312,000</b>	<b>307,000</b>	<b>270,000</b>	<b>-12.1%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
4000	STANDBY						
40140	Standby Customer Service Fees	601	238	250	250	250	0.0%
40142	Penalty & Interest - Standby	911	439	500	500	500	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>STANDBY</b>	<b>1,513</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
9900	INTEREST INCOME						
40220	Interest on Investments	15,448	7,446	8,000	52,000	25,000	-51.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>	<b>15,448</b>	<b>7,446</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>-51.9%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>		<b>7,990,914</b>	<b>8,471,775</b>	<b>15,186,500</b>	<b>14,916,500</b>	<b>9,745,750</b>	<b>-34.7%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>							
<b>1000</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>						
50410	Salaries & Wages	283,763	343,884	482,750	455,000	573,250	26.0%
50411	Overtime	4,772	6,389	7,500	4,500	5,000	11.1%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	21,019	24,127	37,500	35,250	44,250	25.5%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	30,282	50,772	77,750	77,750	110,750	42.4%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	16,835	20,476	33,000	32,500	36,000	10.8%
50432	401(A) Match	12,743	13,974	24,000	23,000	25,000	8.7%
50505	Professional Services	17,523	40,693	50,000	45,000	75,000	66.7%
50512	Utility Billing	30,417	27,208	32,000	32,000	32,000	0.0%
50513	Reimbursable Exp.- 3rd Party Inspect	-	-	-	-	10,000	100.0%
50545	Maintenance Contracts	20,272	35,321	43,000	43,000	60,000	39.5%
50575	Dues, Fees, & Subscriptions	20,016	22,587	23,000	23,000	24,000	4.3%
50581	Electricity/Recycle Center	877	951	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
50582	Electricity/WW Treatment Plant	125,194	125,344	140,000	115,000	140,000	21.7%
50583	Electricity/West WTP	62,200	65,026	64,000	66,500	67,000	0.8%
50585	Electricity/Field Maintenance Facilitie	6,039	6,166	6,500	6,500	6,500	0.0%
50586	Electricity / CWTP	109,928	114,311	125,000	120,000	120,000	0.0%
50589	Master Plan/Impact Fee Study	-	-	-	-	60,000	100.0%
50590	Engineering Fees	33,172	74,481	55,000	60,500	60,000	-0.8%
50593	Travel, Training, Schools	38,978	41,116	55,000	44,000	45,000	2.3%
50596	Employee Awards Program	149	309	750	750	2,750	266.7%
50598	Wellness Program	-	-	8,500	4,500	4,500	0.0%
50630	M & R - Building	13,906	7,814	20,000	16,000	16,000	0.0%
50650	M & R - Grounds	27,474	34,129	32,500	32,500	33,000	1.5%
50753	City Banking Fees	63,910	67,309	70,000	70,000	71,000	1.4%
50765	Other Expense	5,612	6,788	9,000	10,500	9,000	-14.3%
50766	Covid-19 Disaster Expenses	-	-	-	14,000	4,000	-71.4%
50775	Postage	206	317	500	500	500	0.0%
50780	Printing & Office Supplies	17,224	22,284	21,000	22,000	25,000	13.6%
50810	Communications	43,435	40,854	47,000	44,000	45,000	2.3%
50825	Uncollectable Accounts	32	57	500	500	500	0.0%
50830	Uniforms	2,265	1,385	2,000	2,000	2,500	25.0%
50840	Administrative Fees	634,000	702,333	749,000	749,000	552,000	-26.3%
	Bad Debt Expense	-	11,067	-	-	-	
<b>Total</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>	<b>1,642,244</b>	<b>1,907,471</b>	<b>2,217,750</b>	<b>2,150,750</b>	<b>2,260,500</b>	<b>5.1%</b>
<b>1001</b>	<b>WATER - PRODUCTION (PLANT OPERATIONS)</b>						
50410	Salaries Water	169,742	179,246	203,250	198,000	240,250	21.3%
50411	Overtime	21,564	20,040	25,000	24,500	24,000	-2.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	14,073	14,162	17,500	17,000	20,250	19.1%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	31,719	37,985	46,250	45,750	63,750	39.3%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	10,485	11,268	13,250	11,000	14,750	34.1%
50432	401(A) Match	7,832	7,642	9,500	8,500	9,500	11.8%



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
50535	Bulk Water Purchases	315,420	297,060	330,000	310,000	315,000	1.6%
50540	Chemicals / Water	97,456	165,559	115,000	150,000	165,000	10.0%
50548	Contract Services	1,626	4,494	3,000	4,000	4,000	0.0%
50555	Lab Expense	19,811	35,457	25,000	24,000	30,000	25.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	5,336	5,483	4,500	4,500	8,500	88.9%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	7,369	6,615	7,500	7,000	7,500	7.1%
50640	M & R - Equipment	6,049	8,327	6,000	6,000	7,000	16.7%
50675	M & R - Plant	106,417	67,217	100,000	100,000	100,000	0.0%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	3,727	4,377	4,000	6,000	5,000	-16.7%
50765	Other Expense	1,644	1,790	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
50785	Rent / Lease	2,913	5,474	3,000	3,000	3,000	0.0%
50800	Safety Equipment & Supplies	3,561	2,508	4,000	4,000	4,500	12.5%
50830	Uniforms	2,880	3,691	3,500	3,500	4,000	14.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>WATER - PRODUCTION</b>	<b>829,624</b>	<b>878,395</b>	<b>922,250</b>	<b>928,750</b>	<b>1,028,000</b>	<b>10.7%</b>
<b>1002</b>	<b>WATER - DISTRIBUTION (FIELD OPERATIONS)</b>						
50410	Salaries Water	322,844	351,417	302,000	244,250	275,000	12.6%
50411	Overtime	46,362	45,666	41,500	41,500	41,500	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	26,834	27,714	26,250	21,750	24,250	11.5%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	62,900	87,833	80,250	74,500	82,000	10.1%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	15,539	18,793	16,500	14,000	17,500	25.0%
50432	401(A) Match	15,308	14,900	13,750	8,000	10,000	25.0%
50545	Maintenance Contracts	-	-	18,000	22,000	18,000	-18.2%
50548	Contract Services	155,176	11,662	2,000	2,000	12,000	500.0%
50549	Contract Services - Taps/New Service	-	241,716	238,000	243,000	243,000	0.0%
50550	Contract Serv-Leak Detect/GPS	27,639	-	17,000	17,000	17,000	0.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	22,488	19,510	22,000	22,000	25,000	13.6%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	15,166	12,727	16,000	16,000	16,000	0.0%
50640	M & R - Equipment	16,805	9,619	17,000	17,000	16,500	-2.9%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	8,338	8,456	10,000	10,000	12,000	20.0%
50725	M & R Materials - Line	50,237	44,396	47,000	50,500	52,000	3.0%
50726	Street Repair - Paving	41,020	19,474	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
50730	M & R Materials - WT Tap	66,900	58,458	60,000	68,000	68,000	0.0%
50755	Meter Expense - New Svc	37,868	39,370	45,000	48,000	48,000	0.0%
50765	Other Expense	1,448	3,747	2,500	2,500	2,500	0.0%
50785	Rent / Lease	1,934	4,422	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
50800	Safety Equipment & Supplies	2,430	4,321	4,000	4,000	4,500	12.5%
50830	Uniforms	3,472	6,555	4,000	4,500	4,500	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>WATER - DISTRIBUTION</b>	<b>940,709</b>	<b>1,030,756</b>	<b>1,004,250</b>	<b>952,000</b>	<b>1,010,750</b>	<b>6.2%</b>
<b>2001</b>	<b>WASTEWATER - TREATMENT (PLANT OPERATIONS)</b>						
50410	Salaries Sewer	176,733	186,562	211,500	205,000	240,250	17.2%
50411	Overtime	22,444	20,858	35,000	35,000	35,000	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	14,655	14,741	18,750	18,250	21,250	16.4%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	33,311	39,489	48,000	47,500	61,500	29.5%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	10,937	11,728	13,250	11,750	14,750	25.5%



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
50432	401(A) Match	8,143	7,954	9,500	9,000	9,500	5.6%
50543	Chemicals / WW Treatment	14,519	11,074	16,000	16,000	20,000	25.0%
50548	Contract Services	1,293	950	8,000	5,000	8,000	60.0%
50555	Lab Expense	12,947	8,274	15,000	15,000	17,000	13.3%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	2,457	4,295	4,000	4,000	8,500	112.5%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	7,319	5,993	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
50640	M & R - Equipment	5,809	4,672	6,000	6,000	6,000	0.0%
50675	M & R - Plant	44,061	17,146	40,000	40,000	35,000	-12.5%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	4,513	2,254	3,000	6,000	5,000	-16.7%
50742	Bio Solids - Compost	12,745	-	18,000	20,000	22,000	10.0%
50765	Other Expense	304	1,180	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
50785	Rent / Lease	4,494	10,852	8,000	8,000	8,000	0.0%
50800	Safety Equipment & Supplies	2,892	2,042	3,500	3,500	4,000	14.3%
50830	Uniforms	2,384	3,108	3,250	3,250	3,500	7.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>WASTEWATER - TREATMENT</b>	<b>381,959</b>	<b>353,172</b>	<b>469,750</b>	<b>462,250</b>	<b>528,250</b>	<b>14.3%</b>
<b>2002</b>	<b>WASTEWATER - COLLECTION (FIELD OPERATIONS)</b>						
50410	Salaries Sewer	335,896	365,761	314,250	244,250	312,750	28.0%
50411	Overtime	48,248	47,536	41,500	40,000	41,000	2.5%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	27,926	28,849	27,250	21,750	27,000	24.1%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	65,019	90,925	83,250	77,500	84,000	8.4%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	16,237	19,562	16,500	13,500	16,000	18.5%
50432	401(A) Match	15,932	15,510	13,750	8,000	10,000	25.0%
50542	Chemicals/Collection System	12,536	10,787	13,500	13,500	13,500	0.0%
50548	Contract Services	178,061	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
50549	Contract Services - Taps/New Service	-	247,752	238,000	238,250	240,500	0.9%
50550	Contract Serv-Leak Detect/GPS	27,780	-	17,500	17,500	17,500	0.0%
50592	Equipment & Supplies	22,533	20,251	22,000	25,000	22,000	-12.0%
50595	Fuel & Lubricants	15,473	13,124	15,000	15,000	16,000	6.7%
50640	M & R - Equipment	16,220	12,223	12,000	13,500	18,500	37.0%
50645	M & R - Grinder Pump	94,845	120,307	110,000	100,000	110,000	10.0%
50646	Grinder Purchases	174,120	234,381	195,000	206,000	215,000	4.4%
50670	M & R - Lift Station	35,923	30,045	32,000	33,000	32,000	-3.0%
50685	M & R - Vehicles	7,872	8,211	8,500	8,500	12,000	41.2%
50715	M & R Materials - GP Tap	56,646	63,911	70,000	71,000	70,000	-1.4%
50725	M & R Materials - Line	36,612	39,787	32,000	39,250	40,000	1.9%
50726	Street Repair - Paving	41,020	19,474	20,000	20,000	20,000	0.0%
50765	Other Expense	1,419	2,576	1,500	1,500	1,500	0.0%
50785	Rent / Lease	1,934	4,422	2,000	2,000	2,000	0.0%
50800	Safety Equipment & Supplies	2,769	3,966	4,000	4,000	4,500	12.5%
50830	Uniforms	3,821	6,481	4,500	4,500	5,000	11.1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>WASTEWATER - COLLECTION</b>	<b>1,238,843</b>	<b>1,405,840</b>	<b>1,296,000</b>	<b>1,219,500</b>	<b>1,332,750</b>	<b>9.3%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

Account Code	Account Title	FY 2018 Final Actuals	FY 2019 Final Actuals	FY 2020 Amended Budget	FY 2020 Projected Actuals	FY 2021 Proposed Budget	% Variance from FY20 Projected to FY21
<b>3001</b>	<b>SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING</b>						
50410	Salaries - Monitor	55,415	64,387	60,000	64,500	78,000	20.9%
50411	Overtime	2,483	776	500	1,000	1,000	0.0%
50415	Employers FICA Expense	4,335	4,430	4,750	5,000	6,000	20.0%
50420	Group Insurance Premiums	7,566	14,202	16,000	15,750	17,750	12.7%
50430	401(A) Money Purchase	2,961	3,010	3,500	3,250	3,500	7.7%
50432	401(A) Match	814	815	1,000	1,000	1,000	0.0%
50599	Compactor Service	9,550	9,100	10,000	11,000	11,500	4.5%
50600	Garbage Service - Commercial	93,459	99,602	102,000	104,000	107,250	3.1%
50605	Garbage Service - Residential	572,853	565,736	582,000	593,000	611,000	3.0%
50606	Recycling Service	21,235	20,050	23,000	20,000	20,500	2.5%
50676	M & R Brush Site	19,754	19,144	24,000	25,000	26,000	4.0%
50785	Rent / Lease	504	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	0.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING</b>	<b>790,928</b>	<b>801,251</b>	<b>831,750</b>	<b>848,500</b>	<b>888,500</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>9994</b>	<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>						
50515	Debt Service - Principal Series 2007	365,000	380,000	395,000	395,000	415,000	5.1%
50516	Debt Service - Interest Series 2007	175,720	163,418	148,000	148,000	132,000	-10.8%
50518	Debt Service Interest-Series 2011	89,153	85,153	80,500	41,500	-	-100.0%
50520	Debt Service Principal - Series 2011	180,000	185,000	190,000	190,000	-	-100.0%
50521	Debt Service Interest-Series 2014	129,239	128,685	125,750	125,750	122,750	-2.4%
50522	Debt Service Principal - Series 2014	135,000	135,200	140,000	140,000	145,000	3.6%
50523	Debt Service Interest-Series 2016	90,695	89,400	86,000	86,000	82,750	-3.8%
50524	Debt Service Principal - Series 2016	160,000	160,200	165,000	165,000	165,000	0.0%
50527	Debt Service Principal - Series 2019	-	-	10,000	-	-	100.0%
50528	Debt Service Interest - Series 2019	-	-	158,500	121,000	156,750	29.5%
50529	Debt Service Principal - Series 2020	-	-	-	-	68,750	100.0%
50530	Debt Service Interest - Series 2020	-	-	-	29,250	175,000	498.3%
50526	Bond Agent Fees	-	-	-	500	-	-100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>	<b>1,324,806</b>	<b>1,327,056</b>	<b>1,498,750</b>	<b>1,442,000</b>	<b>1,463,000</b>	<b>1.5%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>7,149,113</b>	<b>7,703,941</b>	<b>8,240,500</b>	<b>8,003,750</b>	<b>8,511,750</b>	<b>6.3%</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**FY 2021 Utility Fund Budget - 01**

<b>Account Code</b>		<b>FY 2021 Proposed Budget</b>
<b>FY 2021 ROUTINE CAPITAL PURCHASES/PROJECTS</b>		
	CWTP and West SCADA System Upgrade	150,000
	Clarifier for Central Water Treatment Plant	15,000
	Mixer for Central Plant	22,000
	Water Quality Auto Flushing Devices	10,000
	Emergency Equipment Replacement	25,000
	Replace Service Trucks (3)	109,000
	Valve Out Flange Spreader	8,000
	Ditch Witch	28,000
	Alarm System for Central Water Plant	20,000
	South Lift Station Rehabilitation	90,000
	Water Meter Replacement & AMI System Upgrade	225,000
<b>TOTAL FY 2021 ROUTINE CAPITAL PURCHASES/PROJECTS</b>		<b>\$ 702,000</b>
<b>FY 2021 MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS (Debt Funded)</b>		
50968-095	Wastewater Reclamation Plant Expansion	1,000,000
50968-119	Zebra Mussel Treatment	350,000
<b>TOTAL FY 2021 MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>		<b>\$ 1,350,000</b>
<b>TOTAL FY 2021 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b><u>\$ 2,052,000</u></b>

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**5 YEAR NEEDS ASSESSMENT PLANS**  
**Capital Improvements**  
**and**  
**Staffing**



*People Helping People*

**5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT / NEEDS ASSESSMENT PLAN  
FY 2021 - FY 2025**

June 22, 2020

<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>Projected FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025</b>
Emergency Equipment Replacement - Admin	35,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Enterprise Software	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement Vehicles - Police	91,000	90,000	87,000	90,000	88,000	100,000
West Parking Lot Expansion - Police Dept	55,000	-	-	-	-	-
Building Video System - Police Dept	21,750	-	-	-	-	-
Mobile Data Terminals (MDT) - Police	7,500	-	-	-	-	-
Mobile Data Computers (MDC) - Police	-	45,000	-	-	-	-
Replace Patrol Boat - Police	-	-	-	85,000	-	-
Sand/Salt Spreader (2) - Public Works	6,250	-	-	-	-	-
New Service Truck - Public Works	-	60,000	-	-	-	-
Replace Large Format Scanner - Development Service	-	10,000	-	-	-	-
Replace 60" Large Format Printer - Development Services	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
MS 365 Government Exchange Migration - Technology	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
CAPCOG Ortho Imagery - Technology	-	-	6,000	-	-	-
Azure AD/File Share Migration - Technology	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Firewall Replacement - Technology	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
Network Switches Replacement - Technology	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Fire Rescue Boat - Fire	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus - Fire	107,000	-	-	-	-	-
Storage Shed - Fire Station #1	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Radio Grant - Llano Co - Fire Dept	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
Fire Station #2 Improvements	-	-	300,000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL CIP REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 368,500</b>	<b>\$ 230,000</b>	<b>\$ 423,000</b>	<b>\$ 225,000</b>	<b>\$ 108,000</b>	<b>\$ 120,000</b>
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND</b>	<b>Projected FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025</b>
Sealcoating Projects	1,000,000	750,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Contribution to FM 2147 TXDOT Improvements	120,000	-	-	-	-	-
The Hills Road (Chip Seal Only)	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tory Lane (Road Grading Only - Not Asphalted)	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL CIP REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 1,280,000</b>	<b>\$ 750,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>	<b>\$ 900,000</b>
<b>UTILITY FUND</b>	<b>Projected FY 2020</b>	<b>FY 2021</b>	<b>FY 2022</b>	<b>FY 2023</b>	<b>FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025</b>
<b><u>Routine Capital Purchases &amp; Projects:</u></b>						
Water Meter Replacement Program	120,000	225,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Membrane Filter Rack Replacement	120,000	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Replacement	25,000	40,000	40,000	-	-	-
Emergency Equipment Replacement	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Emergency Backup Eaton Variable Frequency Driver	6,250	-	-	-	-	-
New Air Card System (Membrane Racks)	37,000	-	-	-	-	-
WWTP Emergency Backup Pump	5,000	-	-	-	-	-
CWTP Chlorine Conversion	70,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ditch Witch HX30 Vacuum System	52,000	-	-	-	-	-
Trencher Implement for Skid Steer	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
Cargo Trailers	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rolling 28 Poly Pipe Fusion Machine	31,000	-	-	-	-	-
Confined Space Hoist System	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Water Software - Customer Portal Interface	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Quality Auto Flushing Devices (2 every year)	-	10,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
CWTP & West SCADA System Upgrade	-	150,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
Vehicle Replacement	-	27,000	40,000	-	-	-
South Lift Station Rehabilitation	-	90,000	-	-	-	-
Valve Out Flange Spreader	-	8,000	-	-	-	-
Clarifier & Finisher at Central Water Trmt Plant	-	15,000	-	-	-	-
Replace Failing Mixer for Central Plant	-	22,000	-	-	-	-
1-Ton Truck	-	42,000	-	-	-	-
Small Ditch Witch Vac System	-	28,000	-	-	-	-
Alarm System for Central Water Plant & Admini	-	20,000	-	-	-	-
Replace Obsolete Grinder Systems - 35 Units	-	-	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Replace Fire Hydrant Program	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Replace Pump, Motor & Control Setup #3 High Storage	-	-	40,000	-	-	-
16ft Trailer for Skid Steer & Mini Excavator	-	-	15,000	-	-	-

**5 YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT / NEEDS ASSESSMENT PLAN  
FY 2021 - FY 2025**

June 22, 2020

Portable Ultrasonic Flow Meter for Water Loss Prg	-	-	10,000	-	-	-
Emergency Backup Motor Trails/Siena Creek Lift Station	-	-	5,500	-	-	-
Device Test Bench at CWTP Workshop	-	-	7,500	-	-	-
Covered Pole Barns for Equipment & Vehicles	-	-	125,000	-	-	-
Expansion of Warehouse	-	-	125,000	-	-	-
Additional Office Space for Field	-	-	35,000	-	-	-
Valves & Actuators for West Treatment Plant Racks	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Meter for Existing Auto Flushes	-	-	-	18,700	-	-
Emergency Backup Motor Slickrock Lift Station	-	-	-	55,000	-	-
Submersible ROV for Water Tank Inspections	-	-	-	6,000	-	-
Replace Water Main on Winchester	-	-	-	35,000	-	-
Annual Vehicle Replacement	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	35,000
Replace Water Main on Moon Isle	-	-	-	-	25,000	-
Enclosed Trailer for Safety Equipment	-	-	-	-	8,000	-
Backhoe	-	-	-	-	135,000	-
<b>Total Routine Capital Purchases &amp; Projects:</b>	<b>563,250</b>	<b>702,000</b>	<b>771,000</b>	<b>481,700</b>	<b>406,000</b>	<b>238,000</b>
<b>Major Capital Purchases &amp; Projects:</b>						
Wastewater Reclamation Plant Expansion	5,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-
Zebra Mussel Treatment	-	350,000	-	-	-	-
Summit Rock Lift Station	-	-	650,000	-	-	-
Lakawanna Lift Station Rehabilitation	-	-	145,000	-	-	-
Blister Gold Lift Station Rehabilitation	-	-	-	120,000	-	-
Water Storage Tanks (3 tanks & 1 elevated) Rehabilitation	-	-	-	500,000	450,000	500,000
<b>Total Major Capital Purchases &amp; Projects:</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>	<b>795,000</b>	<b>620,000</b>	<b>450,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>TOTAL ANNUAL CIP REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>\$ 5,563,250</b>	<b>\$ 2,052,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,566,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,101,700</b>	<b>\$ 856,000</b>	<b>\$ 738,000</b>

**5 YEAR NEEDS ASSESSMENT STAFFING PLAN  
FY 2021 - FY 2025**

June 22, 2020

GENERAL FUND	POSITION	TOTAL IMPACT (SALARIES & BENEFITS) YEAR 1 REQUESTED				
		FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Administration	Records & Information Manager	\$ 60,750				
Dev Serv	Administrative Assistant	\$ 43,250				
Police	Patrol Officer (2 in FY25)					\$ 158,000
Police	Admin/Communication Operator				\$ 60,750	
Fire	Firefighter (1 in FY22, 1 in FY23)		\$ 69,763	\$ 69,763		
<b>Total for General Fund</b>		<b>\$ 104,000</b>	<b>\$ 69,763</b>	<b>\$ 69,763</b>	<b>\$ 60,750</b>	<b>\$ 158,000</b>

UTILITY FUND	POSITION	TOTAL IMPACT (SALARIES & BENEFITS) YEAR 1 REQUESTED				
		FY 2021	FY 2022	FY 2023	FY 2024	FY 2025
Utilities	Part Time Reclamation Monitor	\$ 21,263				
Utilities	Maintenance Operator Plant	\$ 61,750				
Utilities	Administrative Assistant	\$ 48,250				
Utilities	Warehousing Administrator	\$ 66,500				
Utilities	Operator Trainee (1 in FY24, 2 in FY25)				\$ 54,675	\$ 54,675
<b>Total for Utility Fund</b>		<b>\$ 197,761</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 54,675</b>	<b>\$ 54,675</b>



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

JULY 20, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Margie Cardenas, Finance Director**  
**Re: Water and Wastewater Rates Discussion**

---

**In the Utility Fund, the draft FY21 budget has a 12% rate increase for water and wastewater services. This is the rate increase that was slated for FY21 on the 5-year revenue and expenditure projection presented last year.**

**Staff has included a table showing two different rate increases would impact a resident's bill both monthly and annually for FY21.**

**Council is not being asked to set water and wastewater rates at this time, but to provide guidance for developing the City Manager Proposed FY21 Budget. Any changes to water and wastewater rates will be adopted by Council September 15, 2020.**

**Enclosure: Water Rate Increase Table**

WATER AND SEWER RATE  
INCREASE TABLE

6/30/2020

WATER Residential Customer Monthly Usage (gallons)	Current Monthly Charges	Monthly Charges 10% Increase	Monthly Impact	Annual Impact	Monthly Charges 12% Increase	Monthly Impact	Annual Impact
	Base Rate (0 - 5,000)	31.95	35.15	3.20	38.34	35.78	3.83
6,000	36.56	40.22	3.66	43.87	40.95	4.39	52.65
7,000	41.17	45.29	4.12	49.40	46.11	4.94	59.28
8,000	45.78	50.36	4.58	54.94	51.27	5.49	65.92
9,000	50.39	55.43	5.04	60.47	56.44	6.05	72.56
10,000	55.00	60.50	5.50	66.00	61.60	6.60	79.20
11,000	60.61	66.67	6.06	72.73	67.88	7.27	87.28
12,000	66.22	72.84	6.62	79.46	74.17	7.95	95.36
13,000	71.83	79.01	7.18	86.20	80.45	8.62	103.44
14,000	77.44	85.18	7.74	92.93	86.73	9.29	111.51
15,000	83.05	91.36	8.31	99.66	93.02	9.97	119.59
16,000	88.66	97.53	8.87	106.39	99.30	10.64	127.67
17,000	94.27	103.70	9.43	113.12	105.58	11.31	135.75
18,000	99.88	109.87	9.99	119.86	111.87	11.99	143.83
19,000	105.49	116.04	10.55	126.59	118.15	12.66	151.91
20,000	111.10	122.21	11.11	133.32	124.43	13.33	159.98
21,000	116.71	128.38	11.67	140.05	130.72	14.01	168.06
22,000	122.32	134.55	12.23	146.78	137.00	14.68	176.14
23,000	127.93	140.72	12.79	153.52	143.28	15.35	184.22
24,000	133.54	146.89	13.35	160.25	149.56	16.02	192.30
25,000	139.15	153.07	13.92	166.98	155.85	16.70	200.38
26,000	145.80	160.38	14.58	174.96	163.30	17.50	209.95
27,000	152.45	167.70	15.25	182.94	170.74	18.29	219.53
28,000	159.10	175.01	15.91	190.92	178.19	19.09	229.10
29,000	165.75	182.33	16.58	198.90	185.64	19.89	238.68
30,000	172.40	189.64	17.24	206.88	193.09	20.69	248.26
31,000	179.05	196.96	17.91	214.86	200.54	21.49	257.83
32,000	185.70	204.27	18.57	222.84	207.98	22.28	267.41
33,000	192.35	211.59	19.24	230.82	215.43	23.08	276.98
34,000	199.00	218.90	19.90	238.80	222.88	23.88	286.56
35,000	205.65	226.22	20.57	246.78	230.33	24.68	296.14
36,000	212.30	233.53	21.23	254.76	237.78	25.48	305.71
37,000	218.95	240.85	21.90	262.74	245.22	26.27	315.29
38,000	225.60	248.16	22.56	270.72	252.67	27.07	324.86
39,000	232.25	255.48	23.23	278.70	260.12	27.87	334.44
40,000	238.90	262.79	23.89	286.68	267.57	28.67	344.02
41,000	245.55	270.11	24.56	294.66	275.02	29.47	353.59
42,000	252.20	277.42	25.22	302.64	282.46	30.26	363.17
43,000	258.85	284.74	25.89	310.62	289.91	31.06	372.74
44,000	265.50	292.05	26.55	318.60	297.36	31.86	382.32
45,000	272.15	299.37	27.22	326.58	304.81	32.66	391.90
46,000	278.80	306.68	27.88	334.56	312.26	33.46	401.47
47,000	285.45	314.00	28.55	342.54	319.70	34.25	411.05
48,000	292.10	321.31	29.21	350.52	327.15	35.05	420.62
49,000	298.75	328.63	29.88	358.50	334.60	35.85	430.20
50,000	305.40	335.94	30.54	366.48	342.05	36.65	439.78
75,000	505.40	555.94	50.54	606.48	566.05	60.65	727.78
100,000	705.40	775.94	70.54	846.48	790.05	84.65	1015.78

SEWER Residential Customer	Current Monthly Charges	Monthly Charges 10% Increase	Monthly Impact	Annual Impact	Monthly Charges 12% Increase	Monthly Impact	Annual Impact
	Not based on volume	54.54	59.99	5.45	65.45	61.08	6.54



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

JULY 20, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Margie Cardenas, Finance Director**  
**Re: Property Tax Rate Discussion**

---

The draft FY2021 budget assumes a \$.23556 General Fund O&M rate and a Debt Service (I&S) rate of \$0.03444 for a total rate of \$0.27000. This tax rate is based on Council Member Kent Graham's review of the 5-year revenue and expenditure forecasts and represents an estimated revenue increase from current properties of 6.96% in FY2021.

Staff has provided two Property Tax Projection tables. The first illustrates the estimated revenue that has been included in the current 5 year forecast for the General Fund, with an estimated 6.96% revenue increase in FY2021 and the maximum allowed by current legislation each year thereafter for FY2022 through FY2025.

The second illustrates the estimated revenue the City could receive if the City adopted the maximum tax rate of \$0.27524 which is allowed by current legislation before voters could petition for a tax rate election. The maximum rate is also considered in years FY2022 through FY2025.

The current total tax rate for FY20 is \$0.27000.

On July 21, the Council will meet to set the tax rate for FY21. Staff recommends that Council approve the maximum tax rate of \$0.27524 that would be considered for FY21. Once approved the proposed tax rate may be decreased but may not be increased prior to the tax rate adoption.

No action is required by Council at this time.

**Enclosure: 5 Year Forecast – Property Tax Projections**

**5 YEAR PROPERTY TAX REVENUE & RATE PROJECTIONS - USING CURRENT TAX RATE OF .27000**

FYE 9/30	Est. Total Taxable Value	Est. AV Growth*	Debt Svc Requirement**	Est. I&S Tax Rate	Est. M&O Revenue - Existing	Est. M&O Revenue - New	Est. M&O Revenue - Total	Est. M&O Tax Rate	Est. Total Tax Rate	Est. M&O % Increase - Existing	Est. M&O \$ Increase Existing
2019	2,059,374,005	6.63%	846,499	0.04123	4,559,803	90,057	4,649,861	0.22579	0.26702	N/A	N/A
2020	2,187,676,596	6.37%	838,965	0.03835	4,952,259	115,474	5,067,733	0.23165	0.27000	6.50%	302,398
2021	2,354,793,645	7.64%	811,000	0.03444	5,420,599	126,344	5,546,943	0.23556	0.27000	6.96%	352,865
2022	2,489,007,482	6.00%	813,046	0.03267	5,990,698	122,259	6,112,957	0.24560	0.27826	8.00%	443,755
2023	2,638,347,931	6.00%	814,796	0.03088	6,601,994	134,735	6,736,729	0.25534	0.28622	8.00%	489,037
2024	2,796,648,807	6.00%	813,546	0.02909	7,236,729	147,688	7,384,417	0.26405	0.29314	7.42%	500,000
2025	2,964,447,736	6.00%	818,021	0.02759	7,884,417	160,906	8,045,323	0.27139	0.29899	6.77%	500,000

\*\*Assumes no additional debt requirements during this 5 year period

**5 YEAR PROPERTY TAX REVENUE & RATE PROJECTIONS - MAXIMUM RATE INCREASE ANNUALLY**

FYE 9/30	Est. Total Taxable Value	Est. AV Growth*	Debt Svc Requirement**	Est. I&S Tax Rate	Est. M&O Revenue - Existing	Est. M&O Revenue - New	Est. M&O Revenue - Total	Est. M&O Tax Rate	Est. Total Tax Rate	Est. M&O % Increase - Existing	Est. M&O \$ Increase Existing
2019	2,056,664,925	6.63%	846,499	0.04123	4,553,686	90,057	4,643,744	0.22579	0.26702	N/A	N/A
2020	2,187,676,596	6.37%	838,965	0.03836	5,015,243	115,470	5,130,713	0.23164	0.27000	8.00%	371,499
2021	2,354,793,645	7.64%	811,000	0.03444	5,541,170	129,155	5,670,325	0.24080	0.27524	8.00%	410,457
2022	2,489,007,482	6.00%	813,046	0.03267	6,123,950	124,979	6,248,929	0.25106	0.28373	8.00%	453,626
2023	2,638,347,931	6.00%	814,796	0.03088	6,748,843	137,731	6,886,575	0.26102	0.29190	8.00%	499,914
2024	2,796,648,807	6.00%	813,546	0.02909	7,386,575	150,746	7,537,321	0.26951	0.29860	7.26%	500,000
2025	2,964,447,736	6.00%	818,021	0.02759	8,037,321	164,027	8,201,348	0.27666	0.30425	6.63%	500,000

\*\*Assumes no additional debt requirements during this 5 year period

2020 TAX RATES				
		M&O	I&S	
Est. Effective Tax Rate	0.25668	0.22224	0.03444	Collection at 98%
<b>Current Tax Rate</b>	<b>0.27000</b>	0.23556	0.03444	\$ 5,436,004
Est. Rollback Tax Rate	0.27524	0.24080	0.03444	\$ 5,556,918



---

---

# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

JULY 20, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**From: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**Re: Merit Compensation Adjustments**

---

Each year during the first Budget Workshop past Councils have chosen an overall merit adjustment level for the staff to then make decisions on pay adjustments for January 1 and for overall budget purposes. Last year the council chose \$162,500. This number is not the impact on the next FY as the merit increases do not take effect until 3 months into the new FY post January 1.

Based on the overall economy and public comments by other governmental entities, it is my conclusion that merit raises this year will be relatively low. It also seems to me that our constituents have similar expectations. I recommend that the total merit adjustments approximate 3% of our present total compensation. This would seem to be fair to our employees and responsible to our constituents.

The merit adjustment at January 1, 2013 was \$100,000 or 2.65%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2014 was \$100,000 or 2.65%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2015 was \$103,000 or 2.62%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2016 was \$107,000 or 2.66%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2017 was \$125,000 or 2.92%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2018 was \$130,000 or 2.90%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2019 was \$148,500 or 3.00%  
The merit adjustment at January 1, 2020 was \$162,500 or 3.00%

The dollar figures below represent the 12-month budget impact starting January 1, 2021, followed by the impact only on the 9 months in the FY 2021 budget.

The data are: 2.5% = \$141,000/\$105,750; 2.75% = \$155,000/\$116,250; 3% = \$169,250/\$127,000

Based on the decision regarding the amount of the total merit adjustment, the proposed budget will be adjusted for the City Council's review at the August 25, 2020 workshop.

Enclosures: None



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

**JULY 20, 2020**

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**From: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**Re: Health Care Benefits Update**

---

The City's Health Insurance Consultant, Lee Cameron of Frost – Banking, Investments, Insurance has notified us that he negotiated with United Health Care (UHC) our current medical provider and that they have agreed to a firm 5% increase “no-shop” medical renewal premiums for 10.01.2020.

The current draft budget has a 12% increase as an estimated increase. Normally we do not have an offer in hand this early in the year and budget process. The difference between the 12% estimate and the 5% offer is \$80,000.

Council needs to take action on this item giving staff approval to accept this offer or to go out to bid on the open market.

The three plans currently offered to employees do not change for next year under this renewal offer.

The City Manager recommends accepting this medical renewal rate. If the City goes out to bid the UHC offer is a 9% increase instead.

**Enclosures: Plan Offer Sheet**

# City of Hays Bay

## Medical Market Review

10/1/2020

<b>UnitedHealthcare</b> <a href="http://www.uhc.com">www.uhc.com</a> In-Network Benefits						<b>Current Triple Option</b>			<b>Renewal Triple Option</b>			
						Option 1 \$5,000 - 100% H.S.A. - EPO	Option 2 \$1,000 - 70% - EPO	Option 3 \$1,000 - 80%	Option 1 \$5,000 - 100% H.S.A. - EPO	Option 2 \$1,000 - 70% - EPO	Option 3 \$1,000 - 80%	
Plan Name						AG-X8	BC-1E	BC-YD	AG-X8	BC-1E	BC-YD	
Network Name						Choice	Choice	Choice Plus	Choice	Choice	Choice Plus	
Calendar Year Deductible (Individual/Family)						\$5,000/\$10,000	\$1,000/\$2,000	\$1,000/\$2,000	\$5,000/\$10,000	\$1,000/\$2,000	\$1,000/\$2,000	
Coinsurance (Carrier/Member)						100%/0%	70%/30%	80%/20%	100%/0%	70%/30%	80%/20%	
Out-of-Pocket Maximum (Individual/Family) (Includes Deductible, Coinsurance & Copays Only)						\$6,000/\$12,000	\$4,000/\$8,000	\$4,000/\$8,000	\$6,000/\$12,000	\$4,000/\$8,000	\$4,000/\$8,000	
Inpatient Hospitalization & Outpatient Surgery						0% after deductible	30% after deductible	20% after deductible	0% after deductible	30% after deductible	20% after deductible	
Special Imaging (MRI, PET Scan etc.)						0% after deductible	30% after deductible	20% after deductible	0% after deductible	30% after deductible	20% after deductible	
Labs and X-rays						0% after deductible	No Charge	No Charge	0% after deductible	No Charge	No Charge	
Emergency Room						0% after deductible	\$250 copay then 30% coinsurance	\$250 copay then 20% coinsurance	0% after deductible	\$250 copay then 30% coinsurance	\$250 copay then 20% coinsurance	
Urgent Care						0% after deductible	\$75 copay	\$75 copay	0% after deductible	\$75 copay	\$75 copay	
Primary Physician Office Visit						0% after deductible	\$25 copay Age <19 - \$0 Copay	\$25 copay Age <19 - \$0 Copay	0% after deductible	\$25 copay Age <19 - \$0 Copay	\$25 copay Age <19 - \$0 Copay	
Virtual Visits						\$49 (cost may vary by geographic area)	No Charge	No Charge	\$49 (cost may vary by geographic area)	No Charge	No Charge	
Specialist Office Visit						0% after deductible	Designated: \$25 copay Non-Designated: \$50 copay	Designated: \$25 copay Non-Designated: \$50 copay	0% after deductible	Designated: \$25 copay Non-Designated: \$50 copay	Designated: \$25 copay Non-Designated: \$50 copay	
Chiropractic Annual Maximum						0% after deductible 20 visits	\$25 copay 20 visits	\$25 copay 20 visits	0% after deductible 20 visits	\$25 copay 20 visits	\$25 copay 20 visits	
Prescription Drug Coverage												
Tier 1 Copay						\$10	\$20	\$10	\$10	\$20	\$10	
Tier 2 Copay						\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	\$35	
Tier 3 Copay						\$60	\$70	\$60	\$60	\$70	\$60	
Tier 4 Copay						N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Prescription Drug - Mail Order (90 Day Supply)						2.5x copay	2.5x copay	2.5x copay	2.5x copay	2.5x copay	2.5x copay	
<b>Out-of-Network</b>						<b>Out-of-Network</b>	<b>Out-of-Network</b>	<b>Out-of-Network</b>	<b>Out-of-Network</b>	<b>Out-of-Network</b>	<b>Out-of-Network</b>	
Deductible (Individual/Family)						N/A	N/A	\$5,000/\$10,000	N/A	N/A	\$5,000/\$10,000	
Coinsurance (Carrier/Member)						N/A	N/A	50%/50%	N/A	N/A	50%/50%	
Out-of-Pocket Maximum (Individual/Family)						N/A	N/A	\$10,000/\$20,000	N/A	N/A	\$10,000/\$20,000	
<b>Employee Cvg Election</b>						<b>Monthly Premium</b>			<b>Monthly Premium</b>			
						\$556.15	\$796.82	\$869.84	\$583.40	\$836.66	\$913.33	
Employee						44	23	15	6	\$1,284.70	\$1,840.65	\$2,009.32
Employee + Spouse						9	4	4	1	\$1,080.32	\$1,547.82	\$1,689.66
Employee + Child(ren)						16	9	7	0	\$1,868.65	\$2,677.31	\$2,922.65
Employee + Family						18	17	1	0			
<b>Monthly Premium Total</b>						<b>\$57,199.84</b>	<b>\$31,832.89</b>	<b>\$7,132.68</b>	<b>\$60,046.93</b>	<b>\$33,424.55</b>	<b>\$7,489.30</b>	
<b>Individual Rate Increase %</b>						<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>5%</b>	
<b>Combined Monthly Premium</b>						<b>\$96,165.41</b>			<b>\$100,960.78</b>			
<b>Combined Annualized Premium</b>						<b>\$1,153,984.92</b>			<b>\$1,211,529.36</b>			
<b>Combined Rate Increase %</b>						<b>0.0%</b>			<b>5.0%</b>			
<b>Annualized Employer Contributions - Base Plan</b>												
100% of Employee						\$831,880.08			\$873,473.04			
50% of Dependents						\$305,977.56			\$321,277.02			
<b>Total Employer Contribution</b>						<b>\$1,137,857.64</b>			<b>\$1,194,750.06</b>			

Notes:  
 ~ This outline is for general information and is not a guarantee of benefits. Refer to plan summary for more detailed benefit information.  
 ~ Contract provisions are determined by the carrier.



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

**AUGUST 25, 2020**

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**From: Kerri Craig, City Secretary**  
**RE: Approval of Meeting Minutes – July 21, 2020**

**Enclosures: Minutes**

# City Council Meeting Minutes

---

A Regular City Council Meeting of the City of Horseshoe Bay was held Tuesday, July 21, 2020, beginning at 3:00 PM in the City Hall, 1 Community Drive, Horseshoe Bay, Llano County, Texas. This meeting was closed to in-person attendance by the public due to restrictions related to COVID-19. Citizens were able to participate in the meeting via telephone.

## 1. **Call the Meeting to Order and Establish a Quorum**

### Mayor and City Council Members

Mayor Cynthia Clinesmith  
Mayor Pro Tem Jerry Gray  
Council Member Kent Graham  
Council Member Frank Hosea  
Council Member Randy Rives  
Council Member Elaine Waddill

Mayor Cynthia Clinesmith called the meeting to order at 3:00pm. All present.

## 2. **Invocation**

3. **Pledges to the Flags** - Mayor Cynthia Clinesmith led the pledges of allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag.

## 4. **Announcements and Staff Recognition**

A. Emergency Management Coordinator Fire Chief Batla COVID-19 Update – Emergency Management Coordinator/Fire Chief Brent Batla provided an update. More information can be found on the City’s website.

B. Notice of November 3, 2020 General Election for Three Council Member Positions – City Secretary Kerri Craig provided information on the November election. More information can be found on the City’s website and the Llano and Burnet County websites.

5. **Public Comment** – No one spoke.

## 6. **Presentations**

A. Fiscal Year 2020 Third Quarter Financial Report – Finance Director Margie Cardenas provided a report, which is on file. No action taken.

## 7. **Public Hearing Items**

A. Ordinance 2020-18: Extending the Temporary Moratorium for Any Development Related Activities Solely for Zone 13 Caprock and Tract BBB-2A of Horseshoe Bay West Plat No. W15.67 Within the City Limits, Until February 20, 2022 - Development Services Director Eric Winter provided a report, which is on file. Mayor Clinesmith opened the public hearing at 3:11pm. No one spoke. Mayor Clinesmith closed the public hearing at 3:14pm. Mayor Pro Tem Gray motioned to approve Ordinance 2020-18 as presented. Council Member Graham seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.

## 8. **Business**

A. Discussion of Refunding Opportunity for the City of Horseshoe Bay, Escondido Public Improvement District, Special Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 – Tripp Davenport from FMSbonds, Inc. provided a report, which is on file. No action taken.

B. Postal Service Update from Mayor Clinesmith – Mayor Clinesmith stated there were no new updates at this time. No action taken.

C. CAPCOG (Capital Area Council of Governments) Update from Council Liaison Randy Rives – Council Member Rives provided an update. No action taken.

- D. Broadband Advisory Committee Update from Council Liaison Frank Hosea – Council Member Hosea stated there were no new updates at this time. No action taken.
- E. Ordinance 2020-21: Amending Chapter 13 Utilities, Article 13.10 Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans – Utilities Director Jeff Koska provided a report, which is on file. Council Member Graham motioned to approve Ordinance 2020-21 as presented. Council Member Hosea seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.
- F. Ordinance 2020-20: Amending Chapter 3 Building Regulations, Article 3.03 Building Permits, Section 3.03.006(B) Definitions By Adding the Definition of Home Improvement Contractor and Manufactured Home Contractor; Revising the Regulations and Application Requirements and Amending the Title of Section 3.03.010(A)(9) To Be Titled Registration of General Commercial Contractors and General Residential Contractors, Sub-Contractors and Irrigation Contractors, Manufactured Home Contractors and Home Improvement Contractors – Development Services Technician Christina Reinhardt provided a report, which is on file. Mayor Pro Tem Gray motioned to approve Ordinance 2020-20 as presented. Council Member Waddill seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.
- G. Progress Report by Contractor on Construction and Issuing Two 3rd Building Re-Permits for the Cap Rock Clubhouse and for the Cap Rock Pool Building at 2622 Bay West Boulevard, *Mycon General Contractors, Applicant* - Development Services Director Winter provided a report, which is on file. Nathan Champion spoke on behalf of Mycon. Council Member Graham motioned to approve the request for a third 90-day re-permit with a fee of \$7,500 for each project, for a total fee of \$15,000. Council Member Rives seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.
- H. Propose the 2020 Tax Rate – Finance Director Cardenas provided a report, which is on file. Mayor Pro Tem Gray motioned to propose a maximum tax rate of \$0.28 per \$100 taxable valuation be used in the preparation of the fiscal year 2021 budget. Council Member Graham seconded. VOTE: 4-1 in favor, Council Member Hosea voted No, motion passed. The final tax rate will not be determined until the September 15, 2020 Council meeting. The rate will not be higher than \$0.28 per \$100 taxable valuation.
- I. Austin Area Research Organization Annual Membership for City Manager – City Manager Stan Farmer provided a report, which is on file. Council Member Hosea motioned to approve the membership fee of \$1,917. Mayor Pro Tem Gray seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.

## 9. Consent Agenda

- A. Approval of Regular Meeting Minutes, June 16, 2020
- B. Approval of Special Meeting Minutes, June 23, 2020
- C. Approval of the Fiscal Year 2020 Third Quarter Investment Report
- D. Approval of a Letter of Agreement with Llano County Regarding the Annual Contract Fee for Tax Assessment and Collection Services
- E. Approval of Ordinance 2020-19: Amending Chapter 3 Building Regulations, Article 3.03 Building Permits, Section 3.03.015(C)(1) Period Inspections Updating the Inspection Request Timeframe and Amending the Enforcement Language for Failure to Follow Required Procedures from a Fine Not To Exceed \$500.00 to a Deposit Deduction Not To Exceed \$500.00
- F. Approval of Contracts for Election Services and Joint Election Agreements with Llano County and Burnet County for the November 3, 2020 General Election

- G. Approval of Ordinance 2020-13: Ordering a General Election to be Held in the City of Horseshoe Bay on November 3, 2020 for the Purpose of Electing Three City Council Members; Making Provisions for the Conduct of the Election and Resolving Other Matters of Incident and Related to Such Election
- H. Approval of Resolution 2020-16: Expressing Support for the Inclusion of Burnet County Into the Texas Countywide Polling Place Program

Council Member Graham motioned to approve all consent items. Council Member Rives seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed.

**10. Monthly Statistical Departmental Reports**

- A. City Manager
- B. Finance Department
- C. Utilities Department
- D. Development Services
- E. Fire Department
- F. Police Department
- G. Animal Control

**11. Executive Session**

- A. Consultation with City Attorney Regarding Contractor Liability (*551.071*) - Convened to Executive Session at 5:14pm to discuss Executive Session Item A. Present: Mayor Clinesmith, Mayor Pro Tem Gray, Council Member Hosea, Council Member Graham, Council Member Rives, Council Member Waddill, City Manager Farmer, and City Attorney Rex Baker. Reconvened to the regular meeting at 5:25pm. No action was taken.

- 12. **Adjourn** - Mayor Pro Tem Gray motioned to adjourn the meeting. Council Member Hosea seconded. VOTE: 5-0 in favor, motion passed. Meeting adjourned at 5:26pm.



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

**AUGUST 25, 2020**

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Rocky Wardlow, Chief of Police**  
**Re: Approval of Animal Shelter/Adoption Center Agreement between the City of Horseshoe Bay and Hill Country Humane Society**

---

Each year the City contracts animal shelter services with the Hill Country Humane Society for an annual fee not to exceed a specific number of submissions. Additional submissions more than the specified number are accepted but are charged an additional individual fee.

The number of animal submissions allowed under the current FY 2020 contract is 60 and current submissions stands at 36 as of August 6th with nearly 2 months remaining in the fiscal year. The FY 2020 contract fee is \$13,500 with an additional \$225 for each animal past 60.

The proposed FY 2021 contract fee remains at \$13,500 which includes 60 annual submissions before an additional charge per animal of \$225.

There is no other facility currently operating in Burnet or Llano Counties that is contracting animal shelter services. Staff recommends approval of the contract. The current contract expires on 9/30/20.

**Enclosures: FY 2021 Contract**

**ANIMAL SHELTER/ADOPTION CENTER AGREEMENT  
HILL COUNTRY HUMANE SOCIETY**

This agreement ("Agreement") is made this day by and between the CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY (herein called "Entity") and the HILL COUNTRY HUMANE SOCIETY (herein called "Contractor") as follows:

**WHEREAS**, the Entity is authorized pursuant to Texas Health and Safety Code §826.016, to enter a contract for services; and

**WHEREAS**, Contractor is a non-profit charitable organization dedicated to the prevention of cruelty to animals and is subject to the Texas Charitable Immunity and Liability Act;

- 1) **Animal Shelter/Adoption Center.** Contractor shall furnish an animal shelter/adoption center sufficient to meet State requirements, and enable Contractor to provide the services stated herein.
- 2) **Operation.** Contractor shall own, operate, and maintain the animal shelter/adoption center in a businesslike manner, in compliance with State regulations and in a manner comparable with other similar shelters. For the purposes of this Agreement, the term animal ("Animal") shall only include cats and dogs. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the operations shall include:
  - A. The shelter shall be open for the delivery of Animals by Animal Control Officers (ACO'S) or other Entity designated agents seven (7) days per week during normal shelter working hours **7:00 am – 5:00 pm** (*Animals need to be delivered to the shelter no later than 5:00 pm to permit processing and evaluation of the Animal and kennel set-up*) with the exception of Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, New Year's Day and Easter when the shelter will be open for delivery between 7:00 am - 10:00 am and 2:00 pm - 4:00 pm.
  - B. The Entity will be charged an after-hours service charge of \$150.00 per service trip for after-hours service. For the purposes of this Agreement, after-hours shall apply to the intake of any Animal(s) after 5:00pm.
  - C. The shelter shall be open to the public to reclaim or adopt Animals on days and times as approved by the Contractor's Board from time to time.
  - D. The Contractor shall provide routine daily care of Animals at the shelter, including weekends and holidays.
  - E. The Contractor will render euthanasia services and Animal disposal services in accordance with State law, and such that the shelter will be operated on a businesslike and uncrowded basis.
  - F. The Contractor will require those persons adopting an Animal to sign an agreement to spay/neuter the adopted Animal.
  - G. It is mutually agreed that any and all donations, contributions, or any other thing of value given to the shelter or its agents, as a result of any service performed in carrying out the provisions of this Agreement, and which is in excess of the amounts properly chargeable for such service shall be credited to the shelter.

- H. It is mutually agreed that the Contractor shall provide facilities for rabies observation (“Quarantine”) for up to eight dogs and four cats. Animals delivered to the shelter by the Entity for Quarantine shall be quarantined for a period of time as required by state law.
- I. Wild animals (non-domestic animals) and/or cats/dogs (domestic animals) brought in for decapitation and/or submission to Texas Department of Health will be charged per animal at a rate of **\$150** per animal. Shelter staff will not decapitate and submit domestic or non-domestic animals that have been dead, unrefrigerated and/or began decomposition or frozen.
- J. It is mutually agreed that the Contractor shall have the sole and exclusive right to determine the responsibility of persons offering to become owners of unclaimed Animals and the suitability of homes offered. The Contractor shall have the sole and exclusive right to accept or reject such applicants for unclaimed Animals.

- 3) **Shelter Fees.** The fees charged to those persons adopting, or reclaiming, an Animal shall be determined by the Contractor. The Contractor is authorized to charge, collect, and retain all fees collected. Further, the Contractor shall require the owner of every impounded Animal to pay all applicable fees including vaccination fees of an impounded Animal which has not been inoculated as appropriate and to have such Animal inoculated against rabies before redeeming such Animal.
- 4) **Animal Control.** The Entity shall maintain the animal control program and the Contractor shall have no responsibility therefore. The Contractor's responsibility for any Animal shall not commence until such Animal has been delivered to, and accepted by, the shelter.
- 5) **Impoundment.** Animals seized within the Entity’s jurisdiction by its duly appointed agents may be delivered to the shelter, to be impounded under the exclusive control and custody of the Contractor for periods of time as required by State Law. Every Animal, not claimed and redeemed by the owner before the expiration of three (3) days from the date of impoundment shall become the sole and exclusive property of the Contractor.

Neither the Entity nor any agency, nor agent of the Entity, nor of the State of Texas, nor any institution, corporation, nor individual shall have any claim or right to any Animal not claimed or redeemed.

The Entity agrees that the Contractor shall have the undisputed right, consistent with state law requirements, to humanely dispose of any Animal in its custody. Save and except, the Contractor shall hold an Animal Entity officials believe is dangerous until disposition of the Animal is determined according to state law. The Contractor shall not destroy the Animal without a release from the owner or an order of the court of competent jurisdiction upon final appeal.

- 6) **Entity Fees.** The Entity agrees to pay THIRTEEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND 00/100’s (\$13,500.00) for fiscal year Oct. 1, 2020 through Sept. 30, 2021 in quarterly payments of THREE THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY FIVE DOLLARS AND 00/100’s (\$3,375.00). The payments shall begin Oct. 1, 2020 and continue through Sept. 30, 2021. The quarterly payment will be paid to the contractor by the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month of each quarter. If the number of Animals the Entity delivers to the shelter exceeds SIXTY (60) during the Entity’s fiscal year, the Entity will be charged an additional charge of \$225.00 per Animal, billed on a monthly basis.

- 7) **Reports.** Contractor shall, by the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of each month, provide the Entity with a monthly report showing the number and type of Animals taken in during the preceding month.
- 8) **Records.** The animal shelter/adoption center, its operation, books, and records shall be available for inspection and copying by the Entity at reasonable times and upon reasonable request. The shelter shall further be accessible for inspection, without notice, by the Texas Department of Health.
- 9) **Default.** In the event the shelter fails to pass a State inspection conducted by State Officials, with written notice thereof to the Contractor, the Contractor shall have thirty (30) days within which to cure the same. If at the end of such thirty (30) days the default has not been cured then this Agreement may be terminated by the Entity.
- 10) **Insurance.** The Contractor shall obtain a policy of fire and extended coverage insurance on the shelter improvements. The coverage of such policy shall be in the amount of the replacement cost of the improvements. The Contractor shall also obtain a policy of liability insurance, insuring the Society against liabilities arising out of the shelter operations. A copy of the current policies shall be available to the Entity upon request as well as proof that all current premiums have been paid.
- 11) **Maintenance.** The Contractor shall maintain the shelter and tangible personal property incident thereto in a first-class condition substantially odor free, and in a well-kept appearance, reasonable wear and tear excepted.
- 12) **Independent Contractor.** The Contractor, in the performance of its obligation hereunder, is an independent contractor. No employee or representative of the Contractor shall ever be deemed to be an employee or an agent of the Entity for any purpose whatsoever.
- 13) **Term.** This Agreement shall begin on Oct 1, 2020 and end on September 30, 2021.
- 14) **Notice.** All notices sent hereunder to the Contractor shall be sent in the United States Mail, postage prepaid to:

Contractor:	Hill Country Humane Society Kim Nave, Shelter Director 9150 RR 1431 W Buchanan Dam, TX 78609
-------------	---

Entity:	City of Horseshoe Bay Rocky Wardlow, Police Chief 1 Community Drive P.O. Box 7765 Horseshoe Bay, TX 78657
---------	---

- 15) **Contractor Indemnification.** The Entity shall have no liability whatsoever for the actions of, or failure to act by, any employees, subcontractors, agents or assigns of the Contractor and the Contractor covenants and agrees that:

- A. The Contractor shall be solely responsible, as between the Contractor and the Entity and the agents, officers and employees of the Entity, for and with respect to any claim or cause of action arising out of or with respect to any act, omission or failure to act by the Contractor or its agents, officers, employees and subcontractors, while performing any function or providing or delivering any service undertaken by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement; and
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the Entity and its agents, officers and employees harmless from all costs, claims, expenses, and liabilities (including attorney's fees) whatsoever that may be incurred by the Entity, its agents, officers, employees, arising from any and all acts done or omitted to be done by Contractor, or the employees, agents, subcontractors or assigns of Contractor, in connection with the operation of the Contractor or the provision of service by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement.

**16) Entity Indemnification.** The Contractor shall have no liability whatsoever for the actions of, or failure to act by, any employees, subcontractors, agents or assigns of the Entity and the Entity covenants and agrees that:

- A. The Entity shall be solely responsible, as between the Contractor and the Entity and the agents, officers and employees of the Contractor, for and with respect to any claim or cause of action arising out of or with respect to any act, omission or failure to act by the Entity or its agents, officers, employees and subcontractors, while performing any function or providing or delivering any service undertaken by the Entity pursuant to this Agreement; and
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Entity hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the Contractor and its agents, officers and employees harmless from all costs, claims, expenses, and liabilities (including attorney's fees) whatsoever that may be incurred by the Contractor, its agents, officers, employees, arising from any and all acts done or omitted to be done by Entity, or the employees, agents, subcontractors or assigns of Entity, in connection with animal control of the Entity.

**17) Immunity: No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to either the Entity or the Contractor nor to create any legal rights or claims, contractual or otherwise, on behalf of any third party. Neither the Contractor, nor the Entity waives, modifies, or alters to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity or charitable immunity under the laws of the State of Texas or other legal defense to either contracting party as to any third party, under the laws of this State and/or the Entity's Charter (if applicable).

**18) No Joint Venture, Agency, Joint Enterprise.** This Agreement shall not be construed to establish a partnership, joint venture, agency, or joint enterprise, express or implied, nor any employer-employee or borrowed servant relationship by and among the parties hereto. Nor shall this Agreement be construed to create or grant rights, contractual or otherwise to any other person or entity not a party to this contract. Each party shall remain solely responsible for the proper direction of its employees and an employee of one shall not be deemed an employee or borrowed servant of the other for any reason.

- 19) **Amendments and Modifications.** This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by written amendment executed by the Entity and the Contractor and authorized by their respective governing bodies.
- 20) **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement sets forth all of the agreements between the parties, and there are no other agreements, conditions, and understandings or representations, oral or written, other than those set forth herein. This Agreement may only be amended by a written instrument signed by both parties. This Agreement supersedes and cancels any prior Agreements.
- 21) **Non-funding Clause.** In the event no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted, regardless of any other term in this Agreement, in any fiscal year for payment(s) due under this Agreement, the Entity will immediately notify the Contractor of such occurrence and this Agreement shall terminate within sixty (60) days of notice without penalty or expense to the Entity.
- 22) **Non Waiver.** Failure of any party hereto to terminate this Agreement or take any other action regarding a default, shall never have the effect of waiving any act of default, nor shall either party ever be estopped to claim an act of default.
- 23) **Texas Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Llano County, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Burnet or Llano County, Texas.

**EFFECTIVE as of this 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2020.**

Cynthia Clinesmith  
**Print Name**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature**

Mayor  
**Title**

**HILL COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dr. Dan McBride,  
 President



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

AUGUST 25, 2020

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Margie Cardenas, Finance Director**  
**Re: Resolution 2020-17: Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020, and Declaring an Effective Date**

---

During the budget process the council reviewed the 5-year projections for General Fund and realized the significant effect that the annual street projects have on General Fund's ending balance. We saw that if the City continues to finance the street projects the reserves will fall below the required \$2,500,000 in FY22.

Therefore, we are considering borrowing \$2,600,000 for street sealcoat projects and street upgrades, through certificates of obligation. These funds will allow us to cover projects slated for FY21 and FY22. After such time we can evaluate whether the City will use their own funds to finance future street projects. With interest rates being so extremely low it makes borrowing extremely attractive right now.

The resolution was drafted by Bond Counsel. The timetable and draft of the bond pricing estimate was drafted by our Financial Advisor.

Staff recommends City Council approval of the Resolution Authorizing Publication of Notice of Intention to Issue City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas, Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020, and Declaring an Effective Date.

**Enclosures: Resolution No. 2020-17**  
**2020 CO Timetable**  
**Preliminary \$2.6MM 2020 CO**

**RESOLUTION NO. 2020-17**

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2020; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas (the “City”), deems it advisable to issue certificates of obligation (the “Certificates”) of the City in accordance with the notice hereinafter set forth;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS:**

Section 1. The findings, definitions and recitations set out in the preamble to this resolution are found to be true and correct and are hereby adopted by City Council and made a part hereof for all purposes.

Section 2. The City is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be published and posted in the manner required by law and in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, a notice of the City’s intention to issue the Certificates (the “Notice”).

Section 3. The Notice shall be published once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, the date of the first publication to be at least forty-six (46) days before the date tentatively set in the Notice for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates. In addition, the Notice shall be posted continuously on the City’s website for at least forty-five (45) days before the date tentatively set in the Notice for the passage of the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Certificates.

Section 4. For the purposes of the Notice, the City hereby designates as self-supporting those public securities listed in the attached **Exhibit B**, the debt service on which the City currently pays from sources other than ad valorem tax collections. The City plans to continue to pay these public securities based on this practice; however, there is no guarantee this practice will continue in future years.

Section 5. The City Manager, Finance Director and all other appropriate officials of the City, the City’s financial advisor, Specialized Public Finance Inc., and bond counsel, Bracewell LLP, are authorized and directed to proceed with the preparation of all necessary documents and to make all necessary arrangements for the authorization and sale of the Certificates at a future meeting of the City Council of the City.

Section 6. The Mayor, the City Manager, the Finance Director, the City Secretary, and all other officers and agents of the City are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary or desirable to carry out the provisions of this resolution.

Section 7. This resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage by the City Council of the City.

**PASSED AND APPROVED this 25<sup>th</sup> day of August, 2020.**

**City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas**

**Attest:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Cynthia Clinesmith, Mayor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Kerri Craig, City Secretary**

## EXHIBIT A

### NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ISSUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas (the “City”), will meet at #1 Community Drive, Horseshoe Bay, Texas at 3:00 p.m. on the 20<sup>th</sup> day of October, 2020 (unless alternative meeting arrangements are required to address public health concerns, which meeting arrangements will be specified in the notice of such meeting posted in accordance with applicable law), which is the time and place tentatively set for the passage of an ordinance and such other action as may be deemed necessary to authorize the issuance of the City’s certificates of obligation (the “Certificates”), in the maximum aggregate principal amount not to exceed TWO MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$2,750,000), payable from ad valorem taxes and from a limited pledge of certain surplus revenues of the City’s combined water and wastewater system in an amount not to exceed \$1,000, bearing interest at any rate or rates not to exceed the maximum interest rate authorized by law, as shall be determined within the discretion of the City Council of the City at the time of issuance of the Certificates, and maturing over a period not to exceed forty (40) years from the date of issuance, for the purposes of evidencing the indebtedness of the City for all or any part of the costs associated with (a) constructing and improving City streets, and the acquisition of land and rights-of-way in connection therewith (the “Project”); and (b) professional services of attorneys, financial advisors and other professionals in connection with the Project and the costs of issuance of the Certificates. The estimated combined principal and interest required to pay the Certificates on time and in full is \$3,287,371.53. Such estimate is provided for illustrative purposes only, and is based on an assumed interest rate of 1.831%. Market conditions affecting interest rates vary based on a number of factors beyond the control of the City, and the City cannot and does not guarantee a particular interest rate associated with the Certificates. As of the date of this notice, the aggregate principal amount outstanding of tax-supported debt obligations of the City (excluding public securities secured by an ad valorem tax but designated by the City as self-supporting in Resolution No. 2020-17 dated August 25, 2020, which resolution is available from the City upon request) is \$8,215,000, and based on the City’s expectations, as of the date of this notice the combined principal and interest required to pay all of the outstanding tax-supported debt obligations of the City (excluding public securities secured by an ad valorem tax but designated by the City as self-supporting) on time and in full is \$10,553,162.

## EXHIBIT B

### SELF-SUPPORTING DEBT

<b>Principal Amount Designated as Self Supporting</b>	<b>Series Designation</b>
\$18,135,000	General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2007; Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2011; Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014; Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016; Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019; and General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2020



City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas  
Summary Timetable for Issuance of  
Combination of Tax & Revenue  
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020  
Not Bank Qualified

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| *Tuesday, August 25, 2020*    | • City Council adopts a resolution directing publication of notice of the City's intention to issues Certificates of Obligation (COs).  |
| Week of August 30, 2020       | • First publication of notice of the City's intention to issue COs (must be at least 46 days prior to date of award by statute – no later than September 4.)<br><br>• Post notice of City's intention to issue COs on City's website (must be posted at least 46 days prior to the date of award and remain on the website until closing (November 19.) |
| Week of September 6, 2020     | • Second publication of notice of the City's intention to issue COs.  |
| Week of September 13, 2020    | • Rating agency call(s) with City.  |
| Friday, October 9, 2020       | • Ratings are received.   |
| Tuesday, October 13, 2020     | • Preliminary Official Statement is electronically distributed by financial advisor.  |
| * Tuesday, October 20, 2020 * | • COs are priced by financial advisor through competitive sale.<br><br>• Award. COs are awarded by City Council to winning underwriter(s).  |
| Thursday, November 19, 2020   | • Closing. COs are delivered and proceeds received by City.   |

\* Requires Official Council Meeting.

Preliminary, subject to change

## City of Horseshoe Bay, TX

\$2,690,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

preliminary as of August 4, 2020

assumes i&s fund balance used for FY 21 payment

## Sources & Uses

Dated 11/19/2020 | Delivered 11/19/2020

### Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	\$2,690,000.00
---------------------	----------------

<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$2,690,000.00</b>
----------------------	-----------------------

### Uses Of Funds

Total Underwriter's Discount (0.800%)	21,520.00
---------------------------------------	-----------

Costs of Issuance	65,000.00
-------------------	-----------

Deposit to Project Construction Fund	2,600,000.00
--------------------------------------	--------------

Rounding Amount	3,480.00
-----------------	----------

<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$2,690,000.00</b>
-------------------	-----------------------

Preliminary, subject to change

## City of Horseshoe Bay, TX

\$2,690,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

preliminary as of August 4, 2020

assumes i&s fund balance used for FY 21 payment

### Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
11/19/2020	-	-	-	-	-
08/15/2021	25,000.00	1.750%	34,783.19	59,783.19	-
09/30/2021	-	-	-	-	59,783.19
02/15/2022	-	-	23,318.75	23,318.75	-
08/15/2022	120,000.00	1.750%	23,318.75	143,318.75	-
09/30/2022	-	-	-	-	166,637.50
02/15/2023	-	-	22,268.75	22,268.75	-
08/15/2023	120,000.00	1.750%	22,268.75	142,268.75	-
09/30/2023	-	-	-	-	164,537.50
02/15/2024	-	-	21,218.75	21,218.75	-
08/15/2024	125,000.00	1.750%	21,218.75	146,218.75	-
09/30/2024	-	-	-	-	167,437.50
02/15/2025	-	-	20,125.00	20,125.00	-
08/15/2025	125,000.00	1.750%	20,125.00	145,125.00	-
09/30/2025	-	-	-	-	165,250.00
02/15/2026	-	-	19,031.25	19,031.25	-
08/15/2026	130,000.00	1.750%	19,031.25	149,031.25	-
09/30/2026	-	-	-	-	168,062.50
02/15/2027	-	-	17,893.75	17,893.75	-
08/15/2027	130,000.00	1.750%	17,893.75	147,893.75	-
09/30/2027	-	-	-	-	165,787.50
02/15/2028	-	-	16,756.25	16,756.25	-
08/15/2028	135,000.00	1.750%	16,756.25	151,756.25	-
09/30/2028	-	-	-	-	168,512.50
02/15/2029	-	-	15,575.00	15,575.00	-
08/15/2029	135,000.00	1.750%	15,575.00	150,575.00	-
09/30/2029	-	-	-	-	166,150.00
02/15/2030	-	-	14,393.75	14,393.75	-
08/15/2030	135,000.00	1.750%	14,393.75	149,393.75	-
09/30/2030	-	-	-	-	163,787.50
02/15/2031	-	-	13,212.50	13,212.50	-
08/15/2031	140,000.00	1.750%	13,212.50	153,212.50	-
09/30/2031	-	-	-	-	166,425.00
02/15/2032	-	-	11,987.50	11,987.50	-
08/15/2032	140,000.00	1.750%	11,987.50	151,987.50	-
09/30/2032	-	-	-	-	163,975.00
02/15/2033	-	-	10,762.50	10,762.50	-
08/15/2033	145,000.00	1.750%	10,762.50	155,762.50	-
09/30/2033	-	-	-	-	166,525.00
02/15/2034	-	-	9,493.75	9,493.75	-

2020 CO prelim 7-30-20 20 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 8/ 4/2020 | 4:02 PM

Preliminary, subject to change

## City of Horseshoe Bay, TX

\$2,690,000 Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020

preliminary as of August 4, 2020

assumes i&s fund balance used for FY 21 payment

## Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 2

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/15/2034	145,000.00	1.750%	9,493.75	154,493.75	-
09/30/2034	-	-	-	-	163,987.50
02/15/2035	-	-	8,225.00	8,225.00	-
08/15/2035	150,000.00	1.750%	8,225.00	158,225.00	-
09/30/2035	-	-	-	-	166,450.00
02/15/2036	-	-	6,912.50	6,912.50	-
08/15/2036	150,000.00	1.750%	6,912.50	156,912.50	-
09/30/2036	-	-	-	-	163,825.00
02/15/2037	-	-	5,600.00	5,600.00	-
08/15/2037	155,000.00	1.750%	5,600.00	160,600.00	-
09/30/2037	-	-	-	-	166,200.00
02/15/2038	-	-	4,243.75	4,243.75	-
08/15/2038	160,000.00	1.750%	4,243.75	164,243.75	-
09/30/2038	-	-	-	-	168,487.50
02/15/2039	-	-	2,843.75	2,843.75	-
08/15/2039	160,000.00	1.750%	2,843.75	162,843.75	-
09/30/2039	-	-	-	-	165,687.50
02/15/2040	-	-	1,443.75	1,443.75	-
08/15/2040	165,000.00	1.750%	1,443.75	166,443.75	-
09/30/2040	-	-	-	-	167,887.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,690,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$525,395.69</b>	<b>\$3,215,395.69</b>	<b>-</b>

### Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	\$30,022.61
Average Life	11.161 Years
Average Coupon	1.7500000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	1.8216793%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.8311444%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.7497303%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2.0826102%

### IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	1.7500000%
Weighted Average Maturity	11.161 Years

2020 CO prelim 7-30-20 20 | SINGLE PURPOSE | 8/ 4/2020 | 4:02 PM



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

**AUGUST 25, 2020**

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Kerri Craig, City Secretary**  
**Re: Acceptance of the Certification of Unopposed Candidates**  
**Approval of Ordinance 2020-26: Declaring the Unopposed Candidates in the November 3, 2020 General Election of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas, Cancelling the General Election; Providing for a Severability Clause; and Providing for an Effective Date**

---

**The deadlines for filing for a place on the ballot and declaration for a write-in candidacy for the November 3, 2020 General Election have expired. Applications were received from the following candidates (listed by order in which applications were received):**

**Elsie Thurman**  
**Kent Graham**  
**Elaine Waddill**

**Because no other applications were received, the above candidates are unopposed for the three Council Member positions up for election. The Texas Election Code authorizes City Council to declare the above candidates elected to office and to cancel the general election, at this time.**

**The City Council was scheduled to meet on Monday, November 16<sup>th</sup> for the purpose of canvassing the election. That meeting is no longer necessary and has been canceled.**

**The candidates cannot be sworn into office until after the Election, so they will be sworn in at the November 17<sup>th</sup> Council meeting as is done every year.**

**Enclosures: Certification of Unopposed Candidates**  
**Ordinance 2020-26**

**CERTIFICATION OF UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES  
FOR OTHER POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS (NOT COUNTY)**  
*CERTIFICACION DE CANDIDATOS UNICOS  
PARA OTRAS SUBDIVISIONES POLITICAS (NO EL CONDADO)*

To: Presiding Officer of the Governing Body  
Al: *Presidente de la entidad gobernante*

As the authority responsible for having the official ballot prepared, I hereby certify that the following candidates are unopposed for election to office for the election scheduled to be held on \_\_\_\_\_  
November 3, 2020 .

*Como autoridad a cargo de la preparacion de la boleta de votacion oficial, por la presente certifico que los siguientes candidatos son candidatos unicos para eleccion para un cargo en la eleccion que se llevara a cabo el*  
\_\_\_\_\_ *Noviembre 3, 2020* .

**List of offices and names of candidates:**

*Lista de cargos y nombres de los candidatos:*

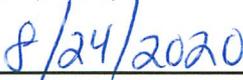
<b>Office</b>	<b>Candidate</b>
Council Member	Elsie Thurman
Council Member	Kent Graham
Council Member	Elaine Waddill

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Signature** (*Firma*)

**Kerri Craig**  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Printed Name** (*Nombre en letra de molde*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
**City Secretary/Chief Elections Officer**

**Title** (*Puesto*)

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Date of Signing** (*Fecha de firma*)

CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY

ORDINANCE NO. 2020-26

DECLARING UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES AND  
CANCELING THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 ELECTION

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS, DECLARING UNOPPOSED CANDIDATES IN THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 GENERAL ELECTION TO BE ELECTED TO OFFICE; CANCELING THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 GENERAL ELECTION; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**WHEREAS,** the City’s General Election was called for November 3, 2020, for the purpose of electing three members to the City Council; and

**WHEREAS,** the City Secretary/Chief Elections Officer has certified in writing that no person has made a declaration of write-in candidacy, that each candidate on the ballot is unopposed for election to office, and the deadlines for filing an application for a place on the ballot and declaration for a write-in candidacy for the City’s General Election have expired; and

**WHEREAS,** under these circumstances, Chapter 2, Subchapter C, of the Texas Election Code authorizes the City Council to declare the candidates elected to office and cancel the election.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1:** The following candidates, who are unopposed in the November 3, 2020 General Election, are declared elected to office, and shall be issued certificates of election following the time the election would have been canvassed:

<u>Office</u>	<u>Candidate</u>
Council Member	Elsie Thurman
Council Member	Kent Graham
Council Member	Elaine Waddill

**SECTION 2:** The November 3, 2020 General Election is canceled, and the City Secretary/Chief Elections Officer is hereby directed to cause a copy of this ordinance to be posted on Election Day at each polling place that would have been used in the election.

**SECTION 3:** Should any part, sentence or phrase of this Ordinance be determined to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance shall not be adversely affected. No portion of this Ordinance shall fail or become inoperative by reason of the invalidity of any other part. All provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable.

**SECTION 4:** This ordinance shall take effect upon its final passage, and it is so ordained.

**ADOPTED AND APPROVED** on this the 25th day of August, 2020 by a vote of the City Council of the City of Horseshoe Bay, Texas.

ATTEST:

CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY, TEXAS

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kerri Craig, City Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cynthia Clinesmith, Mayor



# **CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**

**AUGUST 25, 2020**

---

---

**To: Mayor and City Council**  
**Thru: Stan R. Farmer, City Manager**  
**From: Departments**  
**Re: Monthly Statistical Departmental Reports**

---

- 1. City Manager**
- 2. Finance Department**
- 3. Utilities Department**
- 4. Development Services**
- 5. Fire Department**
- 6. Police Department**
- 7. Animal Control**

**Enclosures: Monthly Reports**

**ASSETS**

	<b>As of 07/31/20</b>	<b>As of 06/30/20</b>
DISBURSEMENT FUND	30,928.79	32,679.72
CASH DRAWERS - UTILITY	799.60	799.60
UTILITY FUND	462,287.60	241,534.96
PETTY CASH	200.00	200.00
PD SEIZURE FUND	8,951.86	8,951.09
ESCONDIDO PID FUND	20,233.65	7,860.81
GENERAL FUND	83,189.46	68,069.66
CASH DRAWER - MUNICIPAL COURT	350.00	350.00
FRIENDS OF THE FUCHS HOUSE	35,513.67	35,513.67
ESCONDIDO PID TRUSTEE-1245 FUND	652,962.33	647,831.39
ESCONDIDO PID TRUSTEE-1272 FUND	513,665.38	513,574.03
ESCONDIDO PID TRUSTEE-1307 FUND	284,139.51	284,996.71
ESCONDIDO PID TRUSTEE-1334 FUND	886.91	886.61
ESCONDIDO PID TRUSTEE-1352 FUND	108,125.81	108,106.61
TEXPOOL - GENERAL FUND	485,486.74	1,817,297.62
TEXPOOL - LLANO COUNTY MUD#1	0.00	0.00
TEXPOOL - CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	243,202.97	243,159.97
TEXPOOL - WASTEWATER TREATMENT EXPANSION	360,765.79	360,702.03
TEXPOOL - GENERAL RESERVE FUND	2,504,525.91	2,504,083.22
TEXPOOL - SUMMIT ROCK PID FUND	79,398.90	71,949.17
TEXPOOL - INTEREST & SINKING	327,450.90	321,110.62
TEXPOOL - UTILITY FUND RESERVE	488,424.01	87,337.73
TEXASCLASS - WASTEWATER TREATMENT EXPANSION	1,772,350.60	2,109,323.75
TEXASCLASS - UTILITY FUND RESERVE	622,430.15	1,091,058.31
A/R - UTILITY BILLING	921,971.38	811,219.37
ALLOWANCE UNCOLLECTED ACCTS	(70,369.50)	(70,369.50)
A/R - NSF	(2,289.94)	(2,289.94)
A/R - MISCELLANEOUS	469,000.00	15,467.14
A/R - STANDBY	16,245.35	16,245.35
ALLOWANCE UNCOLLECTED STANDBY	(2,818.58)	(2,818.58)
A/R CUSTOMERS	2,720.00	2,720.00
DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS	2,293.80	(5,935.57)
DUE FROM SUMMIT ROCK PID	57,662.69	2,359.70
A/R - STATE SALES TAX	239,137.02	239,137.02
SUMMIT ROCK ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE - DELINQUENT	5,600.00	5,600.00
ESCONDIDO ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE - DELINQUENT	8,012.22	8,012.22
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	1,000.00	1,000.00
LIENS - CODE COMPLIANCE	42,490.28	42,490.28
A/R - TAXES	105,230.43	105,230.43
ESCONDIDO ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE - LONG TERM	4,110,000.00	4,110,000.00
INTEREST RECEIVABLE - SUMMIT ROCK PID	108,869.46	108,869.46
NOTE RECEIVABLE - SUMMIT ROCK PID	4,205,953.78	4,205,953.78
LAND	606,468.23	606,468.23
BUILDING & IMPROVEMENTS	5,541,632.65	5,541,632.65
WATER SYSTEM	35,439,370.90	35,439,370.90
SEWER SYSTEM	7,754,353.36	7,754,353.36
DRAINAGE SYSTEM	1,442,098.96	1,442,098.96
STREETS	28,994,980.27	28,994,980.27
EQUIPMENT & MACHINERY	2,640,131.82	2,640,131.82
VEHICLES	2,763,224.42	2,763,224.42
OFFICE EQUIPMENT & FURNITURE	1,278,496.76	1,278,496.76
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS IN PROGRESS	681,225.21	681,225.21
ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION	(33,108,685.64)	(33,108,685.64)
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>73,340,275.87</b>	<b>74,183,565.38</b>

**LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS**

	<u>As of 06/30/20</u>	<u>As of 06/30/20</u>
ACCOUNTS PAYABLES	147,212.96	166,481.08
OTHER PAYABLES	5,352.38	3,786.89
ACCRUED LEAVE PAYABLE	197,233.50	197,233.50
FICA/MEDICARE PAYABLE	0.31	0.31
CITY INSURANCE PREMIUM	(43,039.04)	(38,123.10)
FIT WITHHOLDING PAYABLE	(599.37)	(599.37)
W/H INSURANCE POST TAX	22,830.72	25,992.35
W/H INSURANCE PRE-TAX	(50,587.16)	(49,944.32)
HSA ER CONTRIBUTION	0.00	(110.60)
EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	0.00	0.00
401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	0.00	(187.18)
401 (A) MATCH	0.00	(501.20)
LOT MOWING REFUND	0.00	0.00
DEFERRED REVENUE - STANDBY	13,481.37	13,481.37
DEFERRED REVENUE - GRINDER SALES	2,300.00	2,300.00
DEFERRED REVENUE - LCMUD #1	1,837.63	1,837.63
ESCONDIDO PAYABLE	5,922.20	5,922.20
DEFERRED REVENUE - SUMMIT ROCK PROMISSORY NOTE	(44,766.03)	0.00
2007 SERIES DUE IN ONE YEAR	395,000.00	395,000.00
NOTE PAYABLE 2007 - BANK OF AMERICA	3,270,000.00	3,270,000.00
NOTE PAYABLE 2014 - AMERICAN BANK	3,815,000.00	3,815,000.00
2014 SERIES PREMIUM	32,308.07	32,308.07
2016 SERIES PREMIUM	283,449.78	283,449.78
2011 SERIES CO PAYABLE	2,260,000.00	2,260,000.00
2011 SERIES DUE IN ONE YEAR	190,000.00	190,000.00
2016 SERIES CO PAYABLE	2,195,000.00	2,195,000.00
2016 SERIES DUE IN ONE YEAR	165,000.00	165,000.00
2014 SERIES DUE IN ONE YEAR	140,000.00	140,000.00
SALES TAX PAYABLE	7,226.46	7,091.79
ESCONDIDO ASSESSMENT PAYABLE	450.00	450.00
ACCRUED INTEREST PAYABLE CITY	108,869.46	108,869.46
DONATIONS - FIRE BOAT	0.00	0.00
DONATIONS - FUCHS HOUSE	(200.00)	(200.00)
DONATIONS - PICKLEBALL COURTS	0.00	0.00
OTHER PAYABLES	94.10	94.10
DUE TO UTILITY FUND	55,302.99	(8,229.37)
DUE TO GENERAL FUND	0.00	0.00
ADVANCE FROM UTILITY FUND	4,205,953.78	4,205,953.78
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY REFUND	3,394.84	3,394.84
TEMP METER DEPOSIT - COMMERICAL	0.00	0.00
SECURITY METER DEPOSITS	530,245.12	527,441.53
BUILDING PERMIT DEPOSITS - HISTORIC	122,423.03	122,423.03
BUILDING PERMIT DEPOSITS	126,527.97	148,999.27
DEVELOPMENT POLICY DEPOSITS	11,707.50	11,707.50
	16,853.52	17,115.85
OMNI BASE FEE	36.04	97.76
COURT STATE FEE	1,225.95	2,068.25
COURT TIME PAYMENT FEE	0.00	0.00
COURT BOND ESCROW	0.00	0.00
COURT REFUND	0.00	0.00
CHILD SAFETY FEE	75.00	75.00
CHILD SEAT BELT	303.30	303.30
COLLECTION AGENCY FEE	0.00	0.00
2007 SERIES INTEREST	27,088.31	27,088.31
2011 SERIES INTEREST	10,933.13	10,933.13
2014 SERIES INTEREST	16,229.38	16,229.38
2016 SERIES INTEREST	11,150.00	11,150.00

DEFERRED REVENUE - TAXES	105,230.43	105,230.43
ALLOWANCE FOR LIENS RECEIVABLE	42,490.28	42,490.28
DEFERRED INFLOWS - SUMMIT ROCK	5,600.00	5,600.00
DEFERRED INFLOWS - ESCONDIDO	4,118,012.22	4,118,012.22
CAPITAL INVESTMENT NET DEBT	7,577,678.16	7,577,678.16
DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS	898.00	898.00
DUE TO/FROM OTHER FUNDS	4,755.19	4,755.19
FUND BALANCE	44,386,921.93	44,386,921.93
PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT	(6,913.50)	(6,913.50)
COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	3,391.45	3,391.45
COURT SECURITY FUND	4,337.24	4,337.24
CHILD SAFETY FUND	6,013.94	6,013.94
PEG CHANNEL FEES FUND	42,007.81	42,007.81
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(1,234,210.80)	(418,478.05)
<b>Total Liabilities and Net Assets</b>	<b>73,340,275.87</b>	<b>74,183,565.74</b>

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AT 10/1/2019</b>	<b>219,944.00</b>	<b>219,944.00</b>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
ADMINISTRATION	313,438.46	312,000.00	(1,438.46)	100.46%
WATER - PRODUCTION	3,436,827.33	4,536,050.00	1,099,222.67	75.77%
WASTEWATER - TREATMENT	8,679,997.38	9,303,000.00	623,002.62	93.30%
SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING	913,480.20	1,026,750.00	113,269.80	88.97%
STANDBY	-	750.00	750.00	0.00%
INTEREST INCOME	45,493.36	8,000.00	(37,493.36)	568.67%
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>13,389,236.73</b>	<b>15,186,550.00</b>	<b>1,797,313.27</b>	<b>88.17%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
ADMINISTRATION	1,726,808.57	2,217,750.00	490,941.43	77.86%
WATER - PRODUCTION	732,467.62	922,250.00	189,782.38	79.42%
WATER - DISTRIBUTION	734,309.68	1,004,250.00	269,940.32	73.12%
WASTEWATER - TREATMENT	364,914.16	469,750.00	104,835.84	77.68%
WASTEWATER - COLLECTION	988,978.07	1,296,000.00	307,021.93	76.31%
SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING	651,504.33	831,750.00	180,245.67	78.33%
DEBT SERVICE	1,064,151.56	1,498,750.00	434,598.44	71.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>6,263,133.99</b>	<b>8,240,500.00</b>	<b>1,977,366.01</b>	<b>76.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>7,126,102.74</u></b>	<b><u>6,946,050.00</u></b>	<b><u>(180,052.74)</u></b>	
The \$6 MM of bond proceeds is included in the revenues section				
<b>LESS: CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>4,347,848.94</b>	<b>5,983,250.00</b>		
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE AT 7/31/2020</b>	<b>2,998,197.80</b>	<b>1,182,744.00</b>		

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
40000	<b>REVENUES</b>				
1000	ADMINISTRATION				
40180	OTHER INCOME	26,135.47	12,000.00	(14,135.47)	217.80%
40181	GRANT REVENUE	14,000.00	0.00	(14,000.00)	0.00%
40188	CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND	18,000.00	0.00	(18,000.00)	0.00%
40225	PRINCIPAL REVENUE - SUMMIT ROCK PID	44,766.03	120,000.00	75,233.97	37.31%
40226	INTEREST REVENUE - SUMMIT ROCK PID	<u>210,536.96</u>	<u>180,000.00</u>	<u>(30,536.96)</u>	116.96%
Total 1000	ADMINISTRATION	313,438.46	312,000.00	(1,438.46)	100.46%
1001	WATER - PRODUCTION				
40110	WATER DISTRICT SERVICE FEES	2,924,612.41	3,932,500.00	1,007,887.59	74.37%
40111	WATER NON-DISTRICT SERVICE FEES	192,652.21	201,800.00	9,147.79	95.47%
40112	WATER TAP CONNECTION FEES	240,900.00	290,000.00	49,100.00	83.07%
40115	RECONNECTION FEES	3,600.00	7,500.00	3,900.00	48.00%
40117	PENALTIES	14,691.59	14,500.00	(191.59)	101.32%
40171	CC CONVENIENCE FEE	48,370.66	70,000.00	21,629.34	69.10%
40178	OTHER INCOME - LEASES	11,750.00	11,750.00	0.00	100.00%
40180	OTHER INCOME	250.46	6,000.00	5,749.54	4.17%
40185	MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS	<u>0.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total 1001	WATER - PRODUCTION	3,436,827.33	4,536,050.00	1,099,222.67	75.77%
2001	WASTEWATER - TREATMENT				
40117	PENALTIES	13,108.59	15,000.00	1,891.41	87.39%
40120	SEWER CUSTOMER SERVICE FEES	2,025,275.85	2,522,000.00	496,724.15	80.30%
40122	SEWER TAP CONNECTION FEES	211,200.00	260,000.00	48,800.00	81.23%
40124	SEWER SERVICE - COTTONWOOD SHORES	157,706.83	175,000.00	17,293.17	90.12%
40125	SEWER SERVICE - LCMUD#1	52,281.74	50,000.00	(2,281.74)	104.56%
40127	GRINDER SALES	213,033.27	280,000.00	66,966.73	76.08%
40180	OTHER INCOME	3,400.44	1,000.00	(2,400.44)	340.04%
40300	BOND PROCEEDS	<u>6,003,990.66</u>	<u>6,000,000.00</u>	<u>(3,990.66)</u>	<u>100.07%</u>
Total 2001	WASTEWATER - TREATMENT	8,679,997.38	9,303,000.00	623,002.62	93.30%
3001	SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING				
40126	BRUSH DISPOSAL	14,947.05	14,000.00	(947.05)	106.76%
40130	GARBAGE FEES - COMMERICAL	148,605.65	132,250.00	(16,355.65)	112.37%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
40135	GARBAGE FEES - RESIDENTIAL	749,792.64	880,000.00	130,207.36	85.20%
40180	OTHER INCOME	<u>134.86</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>365.14</u>	<u>26.97%</u>
<b>Total 3001</b>	<b>SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING</b>	<b>913,480.20</b>	<b>1,026,750.00</b>	<b>113,269.80</b>	<b>88.97%</b>
4000	STANDBY				
40140	PROPERTY TAX - STANDBY FEE	0.00	250.00	250.00	0.00%
40142	PENALTY & INTEREST - STANDBY	<u>0.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>500.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
<b>Total 4000</b>	<b>STANDBY</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>750.00</b>	<b>750.00</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
9900	INTEREST INCOME				
40220	INTEREST INCOME	<u>45,493.36</u>	<u>8,000.00</u>	<u>(37,493.36)</u>	<u>568.67%</u>
<b>Total 9900</b>	<b>INTEREST INCOME</b>	<b>45,493.36</b>	<b>8,000.00</b>	<b>(37,493.36)</b>	<b>568.67%</b>
<b>Total 40000</b>	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b><u>13,389,236.73</u></b>	<b><u>15,186,550.00</u></b>	<b><u>1,797,313.27</u></b>	<b>88.17%</b>

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50000	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
1000	ADMINISTRATION				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	387,578.90	482,750.00	95,171.10	80.29%
50411	OVERTIME	3,396.01	7,500.00	4,103.99	45.28%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	30,156.27	37,500.00	7,343.73	80.42%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	72,001.84	77,750.00	5,748.16	92.61%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	27,096.52	33,000.00	5,903.48	82.11%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	18,778.05	24,000.00	5,221.95	78.24%
50505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	44,701.98	50,000.00	5,298.02	89.40%
50512	UTILITY BILLING	25,297.79	32,000.00	6,702.21	79.06%
50545	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	41,609.99	43,000.00	1,390.01	96.77%
50575	DUES, FEES, & SUBSCRIPTIONS	16,626.84	23,000.00	6,373.16	72.29%
50581	ELECTRICITY - RECYCLE CENTER	735.29	1,000.00	264.71	73.53%
50582	ELECTRICITY - WWTR	74,276.36	140,000.00	65,723.64	53.05%
50583	ELECTRICITY - WEST WATER PLANT	53,921.59	64,000.00	10,078.41	84.25%
50585	ELECTRICITY	4,248.25	6,500.00	2,251.75	65.36%
50586	ELECTRICITY - CENTRAL WATER PLANT	89,335.22	125,000.00	35,664.78	71.47%
50590	ENGINEERING FEES	35,665.88	55,000.00	19,334.12	64.85%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	21,913.30	55,000.00	33,086.70	39.84%
50596	EMPLOYEE AWARDS PROGRAM	222.00	750.00	528.00	29.60%
50598	WELLNESS PROGRAM	2,191.72	8,500.00	6,308.28	25.78%
50630	M & R - BUILDING	14,880.57	20,000.00	5,119.43	74.40%
50650	M & R - GROUNDS	15,308.83	32,500.00	17,191.17	47.10%
50753	CITY BANKING FEES	54,389.74	70,000.00	15,610.26	77.70%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	10,878.91	9,000.00	(1,878.91)	120.88%
50766	COVID-19 DISASTER EXPENSES	7,287.01	0.00	(7,287.01)	0.00%
50775	POSTAGE	320.54	500.00	179.46	64.11%
50780	PRINTING - OFFICE SUPPLIES	16,617.45	21,000.00	4,382.55	79.13%
50810	COMMUNICATIONS	32,255.93	47,000.00	14,744.07	68.63%
50825	UNCOLLECTABLE ACCOUNTS	21.31	500.00	478.69	4.26%
50830	UNIFORMS	872.70	2,000.00	1,127.30	43.64%
50840	ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	624,221.78	749,000.00	124,778.22	83.34%
Total 1000	ADMINISTRATION	1,726,808.57	2,217,750.00	490,941.43	77.86%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
1001	WATER - PRODUCTION				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	156,042.60	203,250.00	47,207.40	76.77%
50411	OVERTIME	28,293.98	25,000.00	(3,293.98)	113.18%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	14,049.44	17,500.00	3,450.56	80.28%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	36,534.95	46,250.00	9,715.05	78.99%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	8,824.67	13,250.00	4,425.33	66.60%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	6,667.79	9,500.00	2,832.21	70.19%
50535	BULK WATER PURCHASES	253,082.89	330,000.00	76,917.11	76.69%
50540	CHEMICALS / WATER	108,960.68	115,000.00	6,039.32	94.75%
50548	CONTRACT SERVICES	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
50555	LAB EXPENSE	12,106.04	25,000.00	12,893.96	48.42%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	2,250.98	4,500.00	2,249.02	50.02%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	3,530.03	7,500.00	3,969.97	47.07%
50640	M & R - EQUIPMENT	7,512.61	6,000.00	(1,512.61)	125.21%
50675	M & R - PLANT	89,863.81	100,000.00	10,136.19	89.86%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	4,178.96	4,000.00	(178.96)	104.47%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	247.20	2,000.00	1,752.80	12.36%
50785	RENT - LEASE	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
50800	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	394.73	4,000.00	3,605.27	9.87%
50830	UNIFORMS	(73.74)	3,500.00	3,573.74	-2.11%
Total 1001	WATER - PRODUCTION	732,467.62	922,250.00	189,782.38	79.42%
1002	WATER - DISTRIBUTION				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	203,238.33	302,000.00	98,761.67	67.30%
50411	OVERTIME	30,352.23	41,500.00	11,147.77	73.14%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	17,584.83	26,250.00	8,665.17	66.99%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	63,797.36	80,250.00	16,452.64	79.50%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	11,164.26	16,500.00	5,335.74	67.66%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	6,956.40	13,750.00	6,793.60	50.59%
50545	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	15,467.14	18,000.00	2,532.86	85.93%
50548	CONTRACT SERVICES	10,597.89	2,000.00	(8,597.89)	529.89%
50549	CONTRACT SERVICES - TAPS/NEW SRV	212,471.82	238,000.00	25,528.18	89.27%
50550	CONTRACT SERVICES - LEAK DETECT/GPS	3,376.00	17,000.00	13,624.00	19.86%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	13,573.07	22,000.00	8,426.93	61.70%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	8,034.39	16,000.00	7,965.61	50.21%
50640	M & R - EQUIPMENT	11,142.44	17,000.00	5,857.56	65.54%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	6,801.03	10,000.00	3,198.97	68.01%
50725	M & R MATERIALS - LINES	44,352.59	47,000.00	2,647.41	94.37%
50726	STREET REPAIR - PAVING	4,137.00	20,000.00	15,863.00	20.69%
50730	M & R MATERIALS - WT TAP	59,906.83	60,000.00	93.17	99.84%
50755	METER EXPENSE - NEW SERVICE	2,581.00	45,000.00	42,419.00	5.74%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	632.32	2,500.00	1,867.68	25.29%
50785	RENT - LEASE	540.00	1,500.00	960.00	36.00%
50800	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	1,288.41	4,000.00	2,711.59	32.21%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>6,314.34</u>	<u>4,000.00</u>	<u>(2,314.34)</u>	<u>157.86%</u>
Total 1002	WATER - DISTRIBUTION	734,309.68	1,004,250.00	269,940.32	73.12%
2001	WASTEWATER - TREATMENT				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	162,411.81	211,500.00	49,088.19	76.79%
50411	OVERTIME	29,448.93	35,000.00	5,551.07	84.14%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	14,624.34	18,750.00	4,125.66	78.00%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	37,898.02	48,000.00	10,101.98	78.95%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	9,185.56	13,250.00	4,064.44	69.32%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	6,940.65	9,500.00	2,559.35	73.06%
50543	CHEMICALS / WW TREATMENT	13,069.41	16,000.00	2,930.59	81.68%
50548	CONTRACT SERVICES	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
50555	LAB EXPENSE	11,641.01	15,000.00	3,358.99	77.61%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	1,462.65	4,000.00	2,537.35	36.57%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	4,690.95	8,000.00	3,309.05	58.64%
50640	M & R - EQUIPMENT	8,004.40	6,000.00	(2,004.40)	133.41%
50675	M & R - PLANT	40,535.99	40,000.00	(535.99)	101.34%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	4,185.69	3,000.00	(1,185.69)	139.52%
50742	BIO SOLIDS - COMPOST	19,493.51	18,000.00	(1,493.51)	108.30%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	194.62	1,000.00	805.38	19.46%
50785	RENT - LEASE	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
50800	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	224.75	3,500.00	3,275.25	6.42%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>901.87</u>	<u>3,250.00</u>	<u>2,348.13</u>	<u>27.75%</u>
Total 2001	WASTEWATER - TREATMENT	364,914.16	469,750.00	104,835.84	77.68%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
2002	WASTEWATER - COLLECTION				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	211,429.78	314,250.00	102,820.22	67.28%
50411	OVERTIME	31,561.41	41,500.00	9,938.59	76.05%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	18,295.55	27,250.00	8,954.45	67.14%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	66,488.05	83,250.00	16,761.95	79.87%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	11,615.81	16,500.00	4,884.19	70.40%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	7,236.61	13,750.00	6,513.39	52.63%
50542	CHEMICALS / WW COLLECTION	11,709.96	13,500.00	1,790.04	86.74%
50548	CONTRACT SERVICES	3,330.25	2,000.00	(1,330.25)	166.51%
50549	CONTRACT SERVICES - TAPS/NEW SRV	212,471.82	238,000.00	25,528.18	89.27%
50550	CONTRACT SERVICE - LEAK DETECT/GPS	76.00	17,500.00	17,424.00	0.43%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	14,234.66	22,000.00	7,765.34	64.70%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	8,652.32	15,000.00	6,347.68	57.68%
50640	M & R - EQUIPMENT	11,142.47	12,000.00	857.53	92.85%
50645	M & R - GRINDER PUMP	67,494.81	110,000.00	42,505.19	61.36%
50646	GRINDER PURCHASES	160,402.51	195,000.00	34,597.49	82.26%
50670	M & R - LIFT STATION	40,542.65	32,000.00	(8,542.65)	126.70%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	6,724.09	8,500.00	1,775.91	79.11%
50715	M & R MATERIALS - GP	64,486.32	70,000.00	5,513.68	92.12%
50725	M & R MATERIALS - LINES	28,419.61	32,000.00	3,580.39	88.81%
50726	STREET REPAIR - PAVING	4,137.00	20,000.00	15,863.00	20.69%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	445.62	1,500.00	1,054.38	29.71%
50785	RENT - LEASE	540.00	2,000.00	1,460.00	27.00%
50800	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	1,288.43	4,000.00	2,711.57	32.21%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>6,252.34</u>	<u>4,500.00</u>	<u>(1,752.34)</u>	<u>138.94%</u>
Total 2002	WASTEWATER - COLLECTION	988,978.07	1,296,000.00	307,021.93	76.31%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**01- UTILITY FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
3001	SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	54,068.82	60,000.00	5,931.18	90.11%
50411	OVERTIME	157.50	500.00	342.50	31.50%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	3,950.87	4,750.00	799.13	83.18%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	13,178.44	16,000.00	2,821.56	82.37%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	2,730.38	3,500.00	769.62	78.01%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	728.05	1,000.00	271.95	72.81%
50599	COMPACTOR SERVICE	7,800.00	10,000.00	2,200.00	78.00%
50600	GARBAGE SERVICE - COMMERCIAL	96,343.88	102,000.00	5,656.12	94.45%
50605	GARBAGE SERVICE - RESIDENTIAL	444,109.61	582,000.00	137,890.39	76.31%
50606	RECYCLING SERVICE	14,549.82	23,000.00	8,450.18	63.26%
50674	M&R - RECYCLING CENTER	12,921.77	0.00	(12,921.77)	0.00%
50676	M & R - BRUSH SITE	965.19	24,000.00	23,034.81	4.02%
50785	RENT - LEASE	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
Total 3001	SOLID WASTE - RECYCLING	651,504.33	831,750.00	180,245.67	78.33%
9994	DEBT SERVICE				
50515	2007 SERIES PRINCIPAL	395,000.00	395,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50516	2007 SERIES INTEREST	148,066.00	148,000.00	(66.00)	100.04%
50518	2011 SERIES INTEREST	41,420.00	80,500.00	39,080.00	51.45%
50520	2011 SERIES PRINCIPAL	190,000.00	190,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50521	2014 SERIES INTEREST	63,567.50	125,750.00	62,182.50	50.55%
50522	2014 SERIES PRINCIPAL	140,000.00	140,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50523	2016 SERIES INTEREST	43,000.00	86,000.00	43,000.00	50.00%
50524	2016 SERIES PRINCIPAL	0.00	165,000.00	165,000.00	0.00%
50527	2019 SERIES PRINCIPAL	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00%
50528	2019 SERIES INTEREST	42,698.06	158,500.00	115,801.94	26.94%
50533	BOND AGENT FEES	400.00	0.00	(400.00)	0.00%
Total 9994	DEBT SERVICE	1,064,151.56	1,498,750.00	434,598.44	71.00%
<b>Total 50000</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>6,263,133.99</b>	<b>8,240,500.00</b>	<b>1,977,366.01</b>	<b>76.00%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>7,126,102.74</b>	<b>6,946,050.00</b>	<b>(180,052.74)</b>	

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AT 10/1/2019</b>	<b>3,614,203.00</b>	<b>3,614,203.00</b>		
<b>REVENUES</b>				
ADMINISTRATION	766,166.70	873,250.00	107,083.30	87.74%
FIRE	291,155.89	335,000.00	43,844.11	86.91%
EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT	7,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	83.33%
TAX	6,237,024.89	6,754,000.00	514,848.10	92.35%
POLICE	36,406.38	30,000.00	(6,406.38)	121.35%
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	283,259.44	238,500.00	(44,759.44)	118.77%
STREET MAINTENANCE	649,662.81	693,750.00	44,087.19	93.65%
MOWING & CLEARING	472,150.55	525,000.00	52,849.45	89.93%
INTEREST INCOME	42,192.41	100,000.00	57,807.59	42.19%
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>8,785,519.07</b>	<b>9,558,500.00</b>	<b>772,980.93</b>	<b>91.91%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
ADMINISTRATION	1,587,902.14	1,931,750.00	343,847.86	82.20%
TECHNICAL SERVICES	155,417.54	245,500.00	90,082.46	63.31%
FIRE	2,011,289.87	2,441,500.00	430,210.13	82.38%
POLICE	1,694,750.05	2,133,500.00	438,749.95	79.44%
ANIMAL CONTROL	146,753.24	216,000.00	69,246.76	67.94%
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	519,538.67	679,250.00	159,711.33	76.49%
STREET MAINTENANCE	349,654.80	589,250.00	239,595.20	59.34%
MOWING & CLEARING	547,317.09	600,000.00	52,682.91	91.22%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>7,012,623.40</b>	<b>8,836,750.00</b>	<b>1,824,126.60</b>	<b>79.36%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>1,772,895.67</u></b>	<b><u>721,750.00</u></b>	<b><u>(1,051,145.67)</u></b>	
<b>LESS: CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>314,693.94</b>	<b>410,000.00</b>		
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE AT 7/31/2020</b>	<b>5,072,404.73</b>	<b>3,925,953.00</b>		

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
40000	<b>REVENUES</b>				
1000	ADMINISTRATION				
40170	ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	624,166.70	749,000.00	124,833.30	83.33%
40180	OTHER INCOME	42,115.31	33,000.00	(9,115.31)	127.62%
40188	CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND	25,659.00	0.00	(25,659.00)	0.00%
40193	MUNICIPAL COURT REVENUE	15,619.08	10,500.00	(5,119.08)	148.75%
40194	TRAFFIC FINES	38,209.62	55,000.00	16,790.38	69.47%
40196	COURT TECHNOLOGY FEES	679.57	1,500.00	820.43	45.30%
40197	COURT SECURITY FEES	564.24	1,000.00	435.76	56.42%
40198	COLLECTION AGENCY REVENUE	9,711.41	12,500.00	2,788.59	77.69%
40199	WARRANT FEES	2,713.71	4,000.00	1,286.29	67.84%
40200	CHILD SAFETY FEE	6,589.72	6,750.00	160.28	97.63%
40201	LOCAL TRUANCY PREVENTION FUND	135.64	0.00	(135.64)	0.00%
40202	LOCAL MUNICIPAL JURY FUND	<u>2.70</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(2.70)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total 1000	ADMINISTRATION	766,166.70	873,250.00	107,083.30	87.74%
5000	FIRE				
40180	OTHER INCOME	1,035.31	7,000.00	5,964.69	14.79%
40186	OTHER INCOME - DONATION	5,250.00	5,000.00	(250.00)	105.00%
40506	FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES	<u>284,870.58</u>	<u>323,000.00</u>	<u>38,129.42</u>	<u>88.20%</u>
Total 5000	FIRE	291,155.89	335,000.00	43,844.11	86.91%
6000	EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT				
40191	LLANO COUNTY ESD #1 - RENT	<u>7,500.00</u>	<u>9,000.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>83.33%</u>
Total 6000	EMERGENCY SERVICE DISTRICT	7,500.00	9,000.00	1,500.00	83.33%
7000	TAX				
40160	PROPERTY TAX (M&O)	5,039,847.87	4,964,000.00	(75,847.87)	101.53%
40162	PENALTY & INTEREST (M&O)	35,943.51	32,000.00	(3,943.51)	112.32%
40163	MIXED BEVERAGE TAX	48,150.60	103,000.00	54,849.40	46.75%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
40165	SALES TAX	955,920.06	1,421,000.00	465,079.94	67.27%
40166	PEC FRANCHISE FEE	128,583.60	180,000.00	51,416.40	71.44%
40167	TELEPHONE FRANCHISE FEE	5,316.50	7,000.00	1,683.50	75.95%
40180	OTHER INCOME	24.76	1,000.00	975.24	2.48%
40211	CABLE FRANCHISE FEE	19,365.00	40,000.00	20,635.00	48.41%
40213	PEG CHANNEL FEE REVENUE	<u>3,872.99</u>	<u>6,000.00</u>	<u>2,127.01</u>	<u>64.55%</u>
Total 7000	TAX	6,237,024.89	6,754,000.00	514,848.10	92.35%
8000	POLICE				
40175	INSURANCE PROCEEDS	11,116.38	2,000.00	(9,116.38)	555.82%
40180	OTHER INCOME	290.00	3,000.00	2,710.00	9.67%
40182	SALE OF PROPERTY	20,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	100.00%
40186	OTHER INCOME - DONATION	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>5,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Total 8000	POLICE	36,406.38	30,000.00	(6,406.38)	121.35%
9500	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
40171	CC CONVENIENCE FEE	678.92	0.00	(678.92)	0.00%
40180	OTHER INCOME	4.10	500.00	495.90	0.82%
40183	BUILDING PERMIT FEES	271,607.92	225,000.00	(46,607.92)	120.71%
40184	PLAT FEES	3,000.00	4,000.00	1,000.00	75.00%
40185	MISCELLANEOUS PERMITS	4,368.50	5,000.00	631.50	87.37%
40187	CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
40192	ZONING FEES	<u>600.00</u>	<u>1,000.00</u>	<u>400.00</u>	<u>60.00%</u>
Total 9500	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	283,259.44	238,500.00	(44,759.44)	118.77%
9600	STREET MAINTENANCE				
40165	SALES TAX	157,408.36	236,750.00	79,341.64	66.49%
40206	THE HILLS POA	5,217.25	5,250.00	32.75	99.38%
40207	PECAN CREEK ASSOCIATION	4,179.37	4,000.00	(179.37)	104.48%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
02- GENERAL FUND  
JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
40208	APPLEHEAD POA	6,515.32	6,500.00	(15.32)	100.24%
40209	APPLEHEAD ISLAND POA	1,000.00	1,250.00	250.00	80.00%
40210	HORSESHOE BAY POA	467,342.51	430,000.00	(37,342.51)	108.68%
40212	MAILBOX FEE REVENUE	<u>8,000.00</u>	<u>10,000.00</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>80.00%</u>
Total 9600	STREET MAINTENANCE	649,662.81	693,750.00	44,087.19	93.65%
9800	MOWING & CLEARING				
40215	MOWING	469,765.55	500,000.00	30,234.45	93.95%
40216	CLEARING	<u>2,385.00</u>	<u>25,000.00</u>	<u>22,615.00</u>	<u>9.54%</u>
Total 9800	MOWING & CLEARING	472,150.55	525,000.00	52,849.45	89.93%
9900	INTEREST INCOME				
40220	INTEREST INCOME	<u>42,192.41</u>	<u>100,000.00</u>	<u>57,807.59</u>	<u>42.19%</u>
Total 9900	INTEREST INCOME	42,192.41	100,000.00	57,807.59	42.19%
<b>Total 40000</b>	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b><u>8,785,519.07</u></b>	<b><u>9,558,500.00</u></b>	<b><u>772,980.93</u></b>	<b>91.91%</b>

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50000	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
1000	ADMINISTRATION				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	472,794.51	594,500.00	121,705.49	79.53%
50411	OVERTIME	1,594.21	5,000.00	3,405.79	31.88%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	35,795.21	45,750.00	9,954.79	78.24%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	80,399.01	115,500.00	35,100.99	69.61%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	27,559.15	34,250.00	6,690.85	80.46%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	23,160.45	29,500.00	6,339.55	78.51%
50435	UNEMPLOYMENT EXPENSE	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
50500	ACCOUNTING & AUDITING EXPENSE	14,395.00	17,500.00	3,105.00	82.26%
50505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	44,770.34	45,000.00	229.66	99.49%
50506	ELECTION CONTRACTS	3,787.68	5,000.00	1,212.32	75.75%
50509	APPRAISAL DISTRICT FEES - BURNET	10,648.64	10,500.00	(148.64)	101.42%
50510	APPRAISAL DISTRICT FEES - LLANO	102,904.00	107,500.00	4,596.00	95.72%
50545	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	37,136.43	40,000.00	2,863.57	92.84%
50564	CODIFICATION	3,256.80	5,000.00	1,743.20	65.14%
50565	CITY COUNCIL EXPENSE	2,184.48	5,000.00	2,815.52	43.69%
50568	ADVISORY COMMITTEES	10,573.23	45,000.00	34,426.77	23.50%
50570	DISPATCH EXPENSE	111,106.60	111,000.00	(106.60)	100.10%
50575	DUES, FEES, & SUBSCRIPTIONS	32,999.09	35,000.00	2,000.91	94.28%
50585	ELECTRICITY	24,847.03	35,000.00	10,152.97	70.99%
50591	EOC TRAINING & SUPPLIES	2,252.22	5,000.00	2,747.78	45.04%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	38,474.43	75,000.00	36,525.57	51.30%
50596	EMPLOYEE AWARDS PROGRAM	914.25	1,000.00	85.75	91.43%
50597	SPECIAL EVENTS	3,572.78	7,000.00	3,427.22	51.04%
50598	WELLNESS PROGRAM	0.00	8,500.00	8,500.00	0.00%
50610	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE	93,049.04	96,000.00	2,950.96	96.93%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50611	WORKERS' COMP INSURANCE	124,333.50	120,000.00	(4,333.50)	103.61%
50620	LEGAL EXPENSE	47,208.00	50,000.00	2,792.00	94.42%
50625	FIREWORKS	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50630	M & R - BUILDING	42,736.64	40,000.00	(2,736.64)	106.84%
50650	M & R - GROUNDS	13,364.69	15,000.00	1,635.31	89.10%
50753	CITY BANK FEES	557.08	4,000.00	3,442.92	13.93%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	20,053.72	22,000.00	1,946.28	91.15%
50766	COVID-19 DISASTER EXPENSES	22,190.73	0.00	(22,190.73)	0.00%
50775	POSTAGE	3,971.35	5,000.00	1,028.65	79.43%
50780	PRINTING - OFFICE SUPPLIES	24,488.28	26,000.00	1,511.72	94.19%
50810	COMMUNICATIONS	37,991.48	37,000.00	(991.48)	102.68%
50820	CHILD SAFETY FUND EXPENSE	6,000.00	1,000.00	(5,000.00)	600.00%
50821	COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND EXPENSE	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
50822	COURT SECURITY FUND EXPENSE	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
50823	COLLECTION AGENCY FEES	9,924.27	12,500.00	2,575.73	79.39%
50824	WARRANT FEES	1,050.00	2,000.00	950.00	52.50%
50826	MUNICIPAL COURT JUDICIAL STAFF	25,500.00	30,750.00	5,250.00	82.93%
50841	CENTRAL TEXAS WATER COALITION	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
50842	WORKFORCE NETWORK	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50866	TREE REMOVAL	760.00	2,500.00	1,740.00	30.40%
50867	GOLDEN NUGGET NATURE PARK	5,150.00	5,000.00	(150.00)	103.00%
50868	MARTIN PARK	2,947.82	5,000.00	2,052.18	58.96%
50870	FUCHS HOUSE PARK	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
50871	MILFOIL TREATMENT	0.00	18,000.00	18,000.00	0.00%
50872	HIKING TRAIL PARK	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
50873	LIGHTHOUSE PARK	<u>0.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total 1000	ADMINISTRATION	1,587,902.14	1,931,750.00	343,847.86	82.20%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
3000	TECHNOLOGY SERVICES				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	87,463.20	131,500.00	44,036.80	66.51%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	6,508.10	10,000.00	3,491.90	65.08%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	18,847.70	25,250.00	6,402.30	74.64%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	4,532.59	6,750.00	2,217.41	67.15%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	1,785.96	3,500.00	1,714.04	51.03%
50505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	0.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	0.00%
50545	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	25,091.15	42,250.00	17,158.85	59.39%
50575	DUES, FEES, & SUBSCRIPTIONS	9,801.56	11,250.00	1,448.44	87.12%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	1,048.99	5,000.00	3,951.01	20.98%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	126.46	6,000.00	5,873.54	2.11%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	0.00	250.00	250.00	0.00%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>211.83</u>	<u>250.00</u>	<u>38.17</u>	<u>84.73%</u>
Total 3000	TECHNICAL SERVICES	155,417.54	245,500.00	90,082.46	63.31%
5000	FIRE				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	1,236,805.57	1,492,250.00	255,444.43	82.88%
50411	OVERTIME	100,772.92	90,000.00	(10,772.92)	111.97%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	100,068.07	121,000.00	20,931.93	82.70%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	269,543.90	322,250.00	52,706.10	83.64%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	79,103.42	97,250.00	18,146.58	81.34%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	60,234.35	75,000.00	14,765.65	80.31%
50505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50545	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	23,405.69	23,000.00	(405.69)	101.76%
50548	CONTRACT SERVICES	3,328.00	3,000.00	(328.00)	110.93%
50575	DUES, FEES, & SUBSCRIPTIONS	4,611.87	5,000.00	388.13	92.24%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	25,675.63	40,000.00	14,324.37	64.19%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	18,690.95	35,000.00	16,309.05	53.40%
50594	FIRE PROTECTION GEAR	17,818.61	25,000.00	7,181.39	71.27%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	9,625.94	17,000.00	7,374.06	56.62%
50598	WELLNESS PROGRAM	0.00	12,750.00	12,750.00	0.00%
50640	M & R - EQUIPMENT	7,046.28	17,500.00	10,453.72	40.26%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	24,794.65	20,000.00	(4,794.65)	123.97%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	10,977.89	12,500.00	1,522.11	87.82%
50775	POSTAGE	557.19	250.00	(307.19)	222.88%
50780	PRINTING - OFFICE SUPPLIES	917.40	2,000.00	1,082.60	45.87%
50800	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	2,045.35	4,000.00	1,954.65	51.13%
50811	TELECARE PROGRAM	184.50	750.00	565.50	24.60%
50829	PUBLIC SAFETY DONATIONS	4,894.86	5,000.00	105.14	97.90%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>4,186.83</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>10,813.17</u>	<u>27.91%</u>
Total 5000	FIRE	2,011,289.87	2,441,500.00	430,210.13	82.38%
8000	POLICE				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	1,162,288.06	1,462,500.00	300,211.94	79.47%
50411	OVERTIME	19,835.33	15,000.00	(4,835.33)	132.24%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	90,863.54	113,000.00	22,136.46	80.41%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	186,483.52	206,000.00	19,516.48	90.53%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	70,103.61	88,750.00	18,646.39	78.99%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	54,231.35	71,000.00	16,768.65	76.38%
50548	CONTRACT SERVICES	13,195.50	18,000.00	4,804.50	73.31%
50575	DUES, FEES, & SUBSCRIPTIONS	8,215.78	10,000.00	1,784.22	82.16%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	9,718.44	12,500.00	2,781.56	77.75%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	5,144.72	17,000.00	11,855.28	30.26%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	21,599.53	45,000.00	23,400.47	48.00%
50615	CONTINGENCY - INVESTIGATION	1,253.75	6,000.00	4,746.25	20.90%
50616	JAIL EXPENSE	100.00	500.00	400.00	20.00%
50640	M & R - EQUIPMENT	240.00	3,000.00	2,760.00	8.00%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	26,022.66	22,000.00	(4,022.66)	118.28%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
02- GENERAL FUND  
JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50686	M & R - WEAPONS	2,964.59	5,500.00	2,535.41	53.90%
50760	MEDICAL	1,246.39	1,000.00	(246.39)	124.64%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	1,625.02	5,000.00	3,374.98	32.50%
50775	POSTAGE	98.84	250.00	151.16	39.54%
50780	PRINTING - OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,372.65	9,500.00	6,127.35	35.50%
50800	SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	3,397.59	5,000.00	1,602.41	67.95%
50829	PUBLIC SAFETY DONATIONS	4,133.49	5,000.00	866.51	82.67%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>8,615.69</u>	<u>12,000.00</u>	<u>3,384.31</u>	<u>71.80%</u>
Total 8000	POLICE	1,694,750.05	2,133,500.00	438,749.95	79.44%
9000	ANIMAL CONTROL				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	37,136.85	52,750.00	15,613.15	70.40%
50411	OVERTIME	849.30	2,500.00	1,650.70	33.97%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	2,793.53	4,250.00	1,456.47	65.73%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	11,445.81	16,000.00	4,554.19	71.54%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	737.62	2,000.00	1,262.38	36.88%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	737.62	2,000.00	1,262.38	36.88%
50502	ANIMAL SHELTER	13,500.00	17,000.00	3,500.00	79.41%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	925.78	1,000.00	74.22	92.58%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	217.94	500.00	282.06	43.59%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	2,261.27	4,000.00	1,738.73	56.53%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	1,578.04	2,000.00	421.96	78.90%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	389.85	1,000.00	610.15	38.99%
50830	UNIFORMS	359.63	500.00	140.37	71.93%
50862	DEER MANAGEMENT	<u>73,820.00</u>	<u>110,500.00</u>	<u>36,680.00</u>	<u>66.81%</u>
Total 9000	ANIMAL CONTROL	146,753.24	216,000.00	69,246.76	67.94%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**02- GENERAL FUND**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
9500	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	252,520.07	315,500.00	62,979.93	80.04%
50411	OVERTIME	0.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	0.00%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	19,058.86	24,250.00	5,191.14	78.59%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	55,654.74	73,750.00	18,095.26	75.46%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	15,635.28	19,500.00	3,864.72	80.18%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	10,077.21	13,750.00	3,672.79	73.29%
50505	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE	115,675.00	145,000.00	29,325.00	79.78%
50545	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	6,711.40	6,500.00	(211.40)	103.25%
50575	DUES, FEES, & SUBSCRIPTIONS	2,364.08	12,000.00	9,635.92	19.70%
50592	EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	1,940.63	4,000.00	2,059.37	48.52%
50593	TRAVEL, TRAINING, SCHOOL	5,635.30	10,000.00	4,364.70	56.35%
50595	FUEL & LUBRICATION	891.18	1,000.00	108.82	89.12%
50685	M & R - VEHICLES	500.77	1,000.00	499.23	50.08%
50753	CITY BANKING FEES	478.49	0.00	(478.49)	0.00%
50765	OTHER EXPENSE	102.26	1,500.00	1,397.74	6.82%
50777	ADVERTISEMENTS - NOTICES	1,136.99	5,000.00	3,863.01	22.74%
50780	PRINTING - OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,527.65	3,000.00	1,472.35	50.92%
50828	CODE ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS	28,613.50	40,000.00	11,386.50	71.53%
50830	UNIFORMS	<u>1,015.26</u>	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>984.74</u>	50.76%
Total 9500	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	519,538.67	679,250.00	159,711.33	76.49%
9600	STREET MAINTENANCE				
50410	SALARIES & WAGES	135,076.92	154,500.00	19,423.08	87.43%
50411	OVERTIME	540.54	250.00	(290.54)	216.22%
50415	EMPLOYERS FICA EXPENSE	10,414.31	11,750.00	1,335.69	88.63%
50420	GROUP INSURANCE PREMIUM	18,441.84	32,750.00	14,308.16	56.31%
50430	401 (A) MONEY PURCHASE	9,192.53	10,000.00	807.47	91.93%
50432	401 (A) MATCH	6,128.35	7,500.00	1,371.65	81.71%

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
02- GENERAL FUND  
JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50590	ENGINEERING FEES	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00%
50853	STREET STRIPING	5,790.00	10,000.00	4,210.00	57.90%
50854	STREET PATCHING CONTRACT	32,254.07	70,000.00	37,745.93	46.08%
50855	STREET PATCHING MATERIALS	21,599.99	50,000.00	28,400.01	43.20%
50856	DRAINAGE	0.00	45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00%
50857	TRAFFIC SIGN CONTRACT	2,923.00	12,500.00	9,577.00	23.38%
50858	TRAFFIC SIGN MATERIALS	1,511.08	7,500.00	5,988.92	20.15%
50859	LITTER CONTROL CONTRACT	34,720.00	50,000.00	15,280.00	69.44%
50860	MAILBOX MATERIALS	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
50865	ROW MAINTENANCE	<u>71,062.17</u>	<u>95,000.00</u>	<u>23,937.83</u>	<u>74.80%</u>
Total 9600	STREET MAINTENANCE	349,654.80	589,250.00	239,595.20	59.34%
9800	MOWING & CLEARING				
50863	LOT MOWING	524,772.09	550,000.00	25,227.91	95.41%
50864	LOT CLEARING	<u>22,545.00</u>	<u>50,000.00</u>	<u>27,455.00</u>	<u>45.09%</u>
Total 9800	MOWING & CLEARING	547,317.09	600,000.00	52,682.91	91.22%
<b>Total 50000</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>7,012,623.40</u></b>	<b><u>8,836,750.00</u></b>	<b><u>1,824,126.60</u></b>	<b>79.36%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b><u>1,772,895.67</u></b>	<b><u>721,750.00</u></b>	<b><u>(1,051,145.67)</u></b>	

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
07 - CAPITAL STREET UPGRADE  
JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
50000	EXPENDITURES				
9999					
50961-975	CONTRIBUTION TO RM 2147 IMPROVEMENTS	120,000.00	120,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50961-990	SEALCOATING	780,401.40	1,000,000.00	219,598.60	78.04%
50961-979	THE HILLS ROAD (CHIP SEAL ONLY)	70,664.54	80,000.00	9,335.46	88.33%
50961-980	TORY LANE & LOST RIVER	<u>73,512.50</u>	<u>80,000.00</u>	<u>6,487.50</u>	<u>91.89%</u>
<b>Total 50000</b>	<b>EXPENDITURES</b>	<b><u>1,044,578.44</u></b>	<b><u>1,280,000.00</u></b>	<b><u>235,421.56</u></b>	<b><u>81.61%</u></b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,044,578.44</b>	<b>1,280,000.00</b>	<b>235,421.56</b>	

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
**08 - DEBT SERVICE**  
**JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
	<b>BEGINNING FUND BALANCE AT 10/1/2019</b>	<b>79,298.00</b>	<b>79,298.00</b>		
40000	REVENUES				
7000	TAX				
40150	PROPERTY TAX (I&S)	835,606.10	822,186.00	(13,420.10)	101.63%
40152	PENALTY & INTEREST (I&S)	4,927.95	0.00	(4,927.95)	0.00%
40180	OTHER INCOME	<u>2,590.48</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>(2,590.48)</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total 7000	TAX	843,124.53	822,186.00	(20,938.53)	102.55%
9900	OTHER INCOME				
40220	INTEREST INCOME	<u>2,740.58</u>	<u>4,500.00</u>	<u>1,759.42</u>	<u>60.90%</u>
Total 9900	OTHER INCOME	2,740.58	4,500.00	1,759.42	60.90%
<b>Total 40000</b>	<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>845,865.11</b>	<b>826,686.00</b>	<b>(19,179.11)</b>	<b>102.32%</b>
50000	EXPENDITURES				
9994	DEBT SERVICE				
50518	2011 SERIES INTEREST	65,363.75	126,819.00	61,455.25	51.54%
50520	2011 SERIES PRINCIPAL	295,000.00	295,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50521	2014 SERIES INTEREST	72,223.13	142,896.00	70,672.87	50.54%
50522	2014 SERIES PRINCIPAL	155,000.00	155,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50523	2016 SERIES INTEREST	12,125.00	24,250.00	12,125.00	50.00%
50524	2016 SERIES PRINCIPAL	<u>0.00</u>	<u>95,000.00</u>	<u>95,000.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total 9994	DEBT SERVICE	599,711.88	838,965.00	239,253.12	71.48%
<b>Total 50000</b>	<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>599,711.88</b>	<b>838,965.00</b>	<b>239,253.12</b>	<b>71.48%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE OVER/(UNDER) EXPENDITURES</b>		<b><u>246,153.23</u></b>	<b><u>(12,279.00)</u></b>	<b><u>(258,432.23)</u></b>	
	<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE AT 7/31/2020</b>	<b>325,451.23</b>	<b>67,019.00</b>		

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
CAPITAL - MAJOR PROJECTS  
JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
<b>UTILITY FUND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>50955</b>	<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY - MACHINE &amp; EQUIPMENT</b>				
108	EMERGENCY BACKUP EAST VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVER	6,625.00	6,250.00	(375.00)	106.00%
109	NEW AIR CARD SYSTEM (MEMBRANE RACKS)	0.00	37,000.00	37,000.00	0.00%
110	WWTP EMERGENCY BACKUP PUMP	0.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00%
111	CWTP CHLORINE CONVERSION	11,262.50	70,000.00	58,737.50	16.09%
112	DITCH WITCH HX30 VACUUM SYSTEM	50,194.35	52,000.00	1,805.65	96.53%
113	TRENCHER IMPLEMENT FOR SKID STEER	5,636.96	6,000.00	363.04	93.95%
114	CARGO TRAILERS	0.00	8,000.00	8,000.00	0.00%
115	ROLLING 28 POLY PIPE FUSION MACHINE	29,020.41	31,000.00	1,979.59	93.61%
116	CONFINED SPACE HOIST SYSTEM	7,061.75	8,000.00	938.25	88.27%
023	WATER METER REPLACEMENT & AMI SYSTEM UPGRADE	0.00	120,000.00	120,000.00	0.00%
096	MEMBRANE FILTER RACK REPLACEMENT	115,097.00	120,000.00	4,903.00	95.91%
999	EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	18,403.73	25,000.00	6,596.27	73.61%
<b>50957</b>	<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY - OFFICE EQUIPMENT &amp; FURNITURE</b>				
117	SMART WATER SOFTWARE - CUSTOMER PORTAL INTERFACE	29,320.00	50,000.00	20,680.00	58.64%
<b>50956</b>	<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY - VEHICLES</b>				
118	REPLACE SERVICE TRUCKS (1)	24,919.75	25,000.00	80.25	99.68%
<b>50968</b>	<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY - SEWER LINE IMPROVEMENTS</b>				
082	SOUTH LIFT STATION REHABILITATION	0.00	70,000.00	70,000.00	0.00%
095	WASTEWATER RECLAMATION PLANT EXPANSION	4,009,233.88	5,000,000.00	990,766.12	80.18%
119	ZEBRA MUSSEL TREATMENT	<u>41,073.61</u>	<u>350,000.00</u>	<u>308,926.39</u>	<u>11.74%</u>
		<b>4,347,848.94</b>	<b>5,983,250.00</b>	<b>1,635,401.06</b>	<b>72.67%</b>

**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY  
CAPITAL - MAJOR PROJECTS  
JULY 2020**

Account Code	Account Title	YTD Actual	Total Budget	Remaining Budget	% of Budget
<b>GENERAL FUND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>					
<b>1000</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>				
50955-999	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	9,109.00	35,000.00	25,891.00	26.03%
50957-107	ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE - YEAR 2	<u>0.00</u>	<u>42,000.00</u>	<u>42,000.00</u>	<u>0.00%</u>
Total 1000	ADMINISTRATION	9,109.00	77,000.00	67,891.00	0.00%
<b>5000</b>	<b>FIRE</b>				
50955-101	FIRE RESCUE BOAT	0.00	30,500.00	30,500.00	0.00%
50955-121	SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS	107,000.00	107,000.00	0.00	100.00%
50959-102	STORAGE SHED - FIRE STATION #1	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>15,000.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Total 5000	FIRE	122,000.00	152,500.00	30,500.00	0.00%
<b>8000</b>	<b>POLICE</b>				
50956-055	PURCHASE OF 3 PATROL UNITS W/ EQUIPMENT	90,903.01	90,000.00	(903.01)	101.00%
50959-103	WEST PARKING LOT EXPANSION	57,387.50	55,000.00	(2,387.50)	104.34%
50959-104	BUILDING VIDEO SYSTEM	21,854.98	20,000.00	(1,854.98)	109.27%
50959-105	MOBILE DATA TERMIALS (MDTS)	<u>7,163.56</u>	<u>7,500.00</u>	<u>336.44</u>	<u>95.51%</u>
Total 8000	POLICE	177,309.05	172,500.00	(4,809.05)	102.79%
<b>9600</b>	<b>STREET MAINTENANCE</b>				
50955-106	SAND/SALT SPREADER (2)	<u>6,275.89</u>	<u>8,000.00</u>	<u>1,724.11</u>	<u>78.45%</u>
7600	STREET MAINTENANCE	6,275.89	8,000.00	1,724.11	78.45%
<b>TOTAL 02 - GENERAL FUND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b><u>314,693.94</u></b>	<b><u>410,000.00</u></b>	<b><u>95,306.06</u></b>	<b><u>76.75%</u></b>

# UTILITY DEPARTMENT

## DIRECTOR'S MONTHLY REPORT

### Water and Wastewater Flows

*A comparison of gallons of Water Produced, Water Sold, Water Loss, Treated Sewer, Sewer Effluent Flows, and other details of monthly operations.*

Water Treatment Jun 11 – Jul 10 (Billing Cycle)	Jul-20	Jul-19
<b>Water Produced:</b>	<b>74.62 MG</b>	<b>69.00 MG</b>
Known Leaks and Accounted Uses:	3.762 MG	8.54 MG
Unknown Water Loss:	3.27 MG	4.84 MG
<b>Water Sold To Public:</b>	<b>67.58 MG</b>	<b>55.62 MG</b>
Maximum Daily Flow:	4.27 MG	3.85 MG
Average Daily Flow:	2.41 MG	2.23 MG
<b>Total Water Production for Fiscal Year:</b>	<b>533.46 MG</b>	<b>441.87 MG</b>
Percentage of LCRA Contract (Maximum Allowable Quantity – 725.00 MG)*	47.2%	45.3%

\* Contract is based on calendar year, not fiscal year and excludes wholesale usage (Sandy Harbor, Oak Ridge and Deerhaven).

Wastewater Treatment	Jul-20	Jul-19
<b>Treated Wastewater:</b>	<b>17.23 MG</b>	<b>17.86 MG</b>
% Water Sold:	34%	32%
Maximum Daily Flow:	1.07 MG	1.10 MG
Average Daily Flow:	0.593 MG	0.625 MG
<b>Total Wastewater Treated for Fiscal Year:</b>	<b>149.74 MG</b>	<b>148.89 MG</b>
Effluent Pumped to Golf Courses & Other Reuse Sites:	17.61 MG	32.88 MG
Year-to-Date Percent of Water Sold :	34%	44%
Average Wastewater Flow from Cottonwood Shores	64,000 GPD	61,300 GPD
Percent of the Cottonwood Shores Contract	53%*	64%**

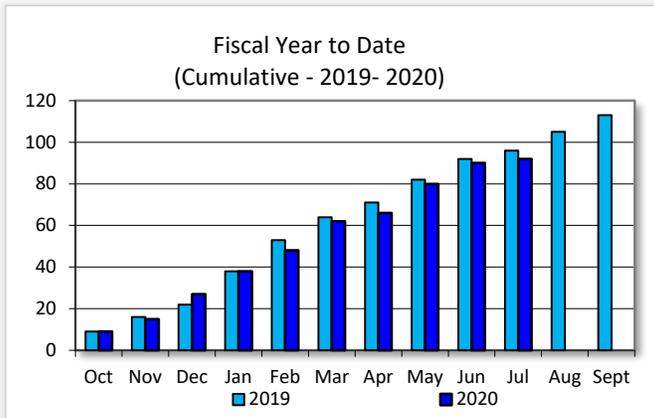
\*Cottonwood Shores Wastewater Contract - 120,000 gallons per day

\*\*Cottonwood Shores Wastewater Contract - 96,000 gallons per day

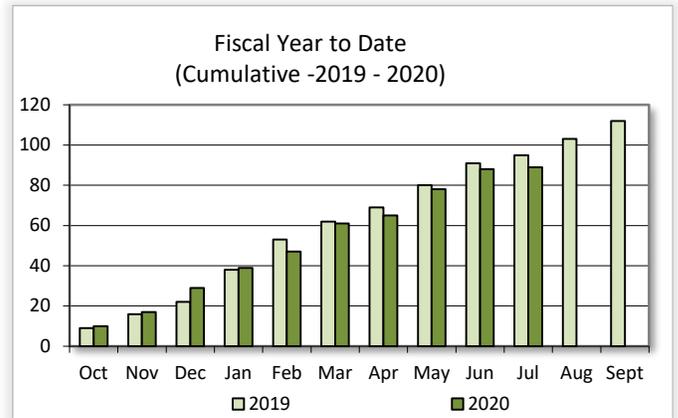
Monthly Utility Data	O-19	N-19	D-19	J - 20	F- 20	M - 20	A-20	M-20	J-20	J-20	A-20	S-20	YTD
Raw Water (MG)*	99.18	65.41	45.64	42.91	42.60	38.68	43.77	50.71	60.13	76.38			565.40
<b>Water Produced (MG)</b>	<b>89.27</b>	<b>60.96</b>	<b>42.10</b>	<b>42.01</b>	<b>40.28</b>	<b>37.81</b>	<b>41.32</b>	<b>48.81</b>	<b>56.31</b>	<b>74.62</b>			533.46
Known Leaks And Accounted Uses (MG)	6.90	4.57	4.71	7.65	10.96	10.93	3.91	3.98	2.29	3.76			59.65
Water Loss (MG)	8.90	6.15	2.36	3.61	3.06	3.02	3.11	1.24	3.82	3.27			38.54
Water Loss %*	10.0%	10.1%	5.6%	8.6%	7.6%	8.0%	7.5%	2.5%	6.8%	4.4%			7.2%
<b>Water Sold (MG)</b>	<b>73.47</b>	<b>50.24</b>	<b>35.03</b>	<b>30.75</b>	<b>26.26</b>	<b>23.86</b>	<b>34.30</b>	<b>43.59</b>	<b>50.20</b>	<b>67.58</b>			435.27
<b>Treated Wastewater (MG)</b>	<b>13.60</b>	<b>14.59</b>	<b>13.35</b>	<b>12.80</b>	<b>12.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.70</b>	<b>17.10</b>	<b>17.23</b>	<b>18.38</b>			149.74
Treated Wastewater as % of Water Sold	19%	29%	38%	42%	46%	63%	46%	39%	34%	27%			34%
Outdoor Use Estimate	81%	71%	62%	58%	54%	37%	54%	61%	66%	73%			66%

\* Large leak found at end of Cimarron St. on March 13, 2020 responsible for majority of water loss in February and March 2020.

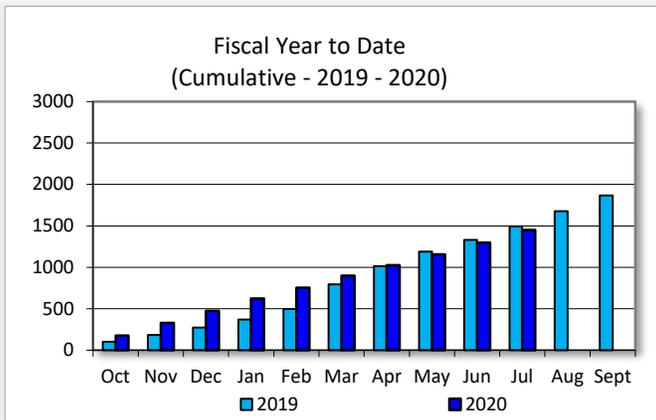
### WATER TAPS



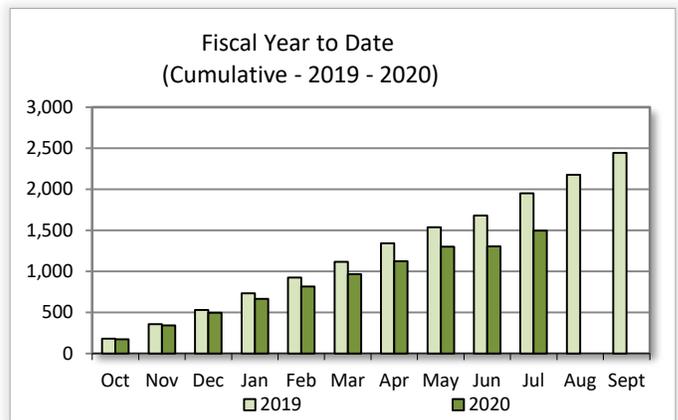
### WASTEWATER TAPS



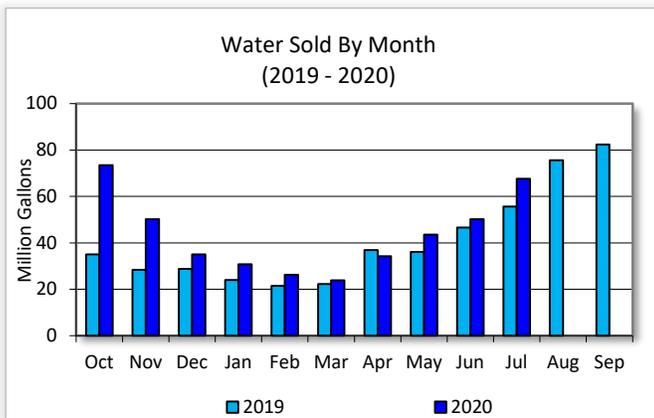
### WATER SERVICE CALLS



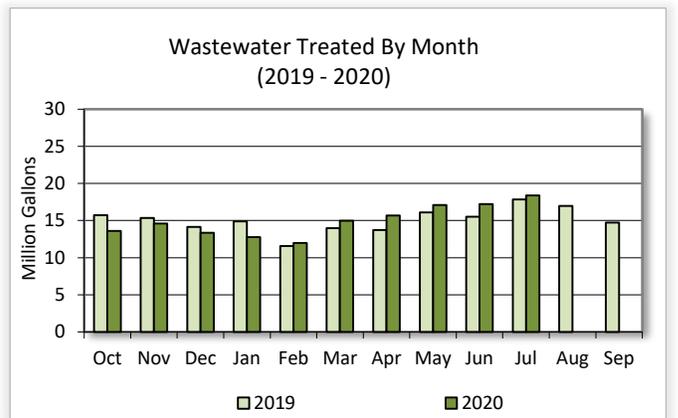
### WASTEWATER SERVICE CALLS



### WATER SOLD

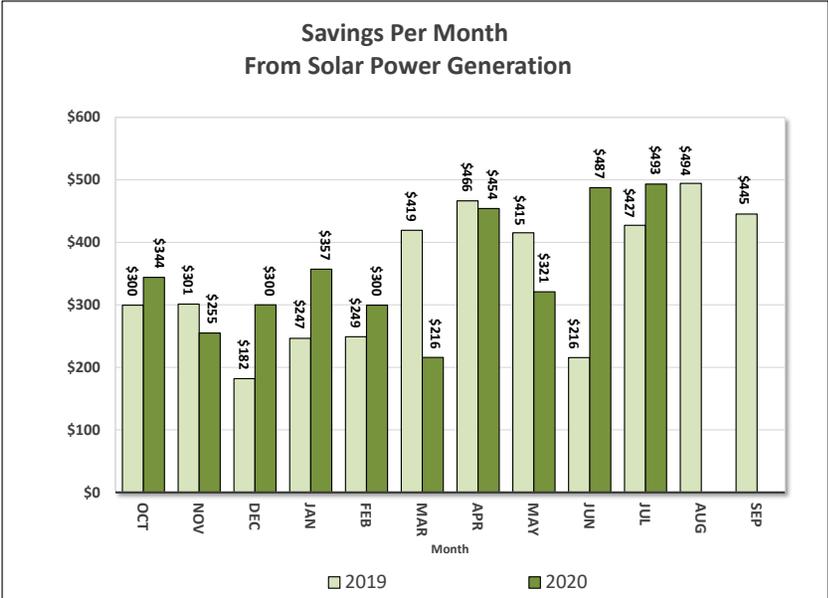
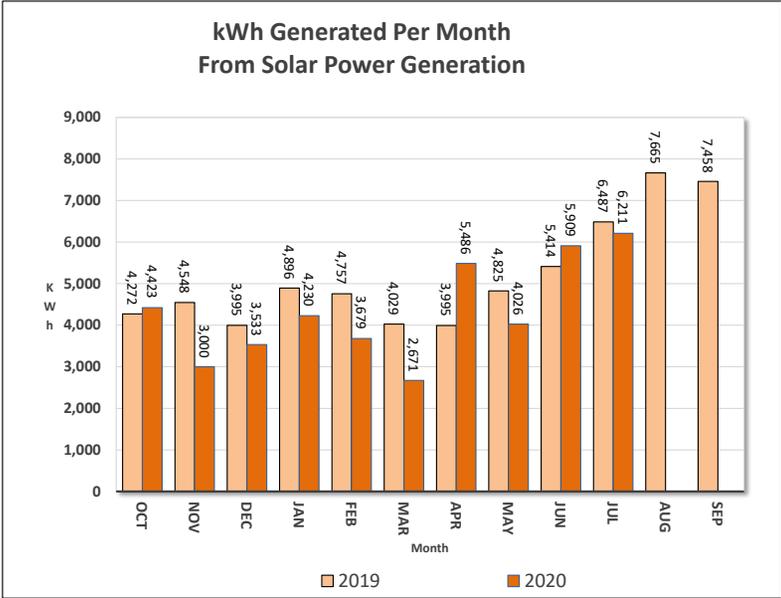


### TREATED WASTEWATER

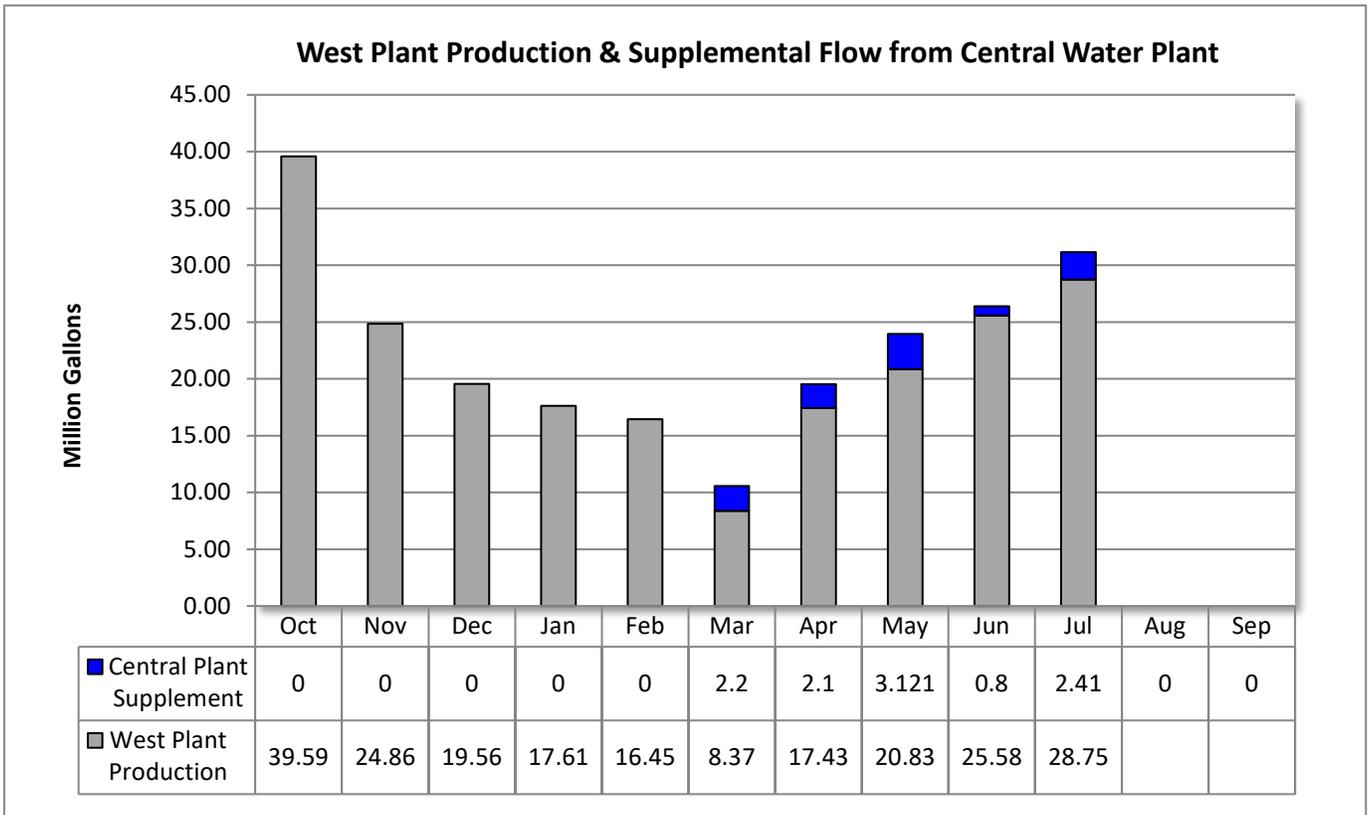


All Water Sold and Wastewater Treatment is based the Utility billing cycle and not calendar dates.

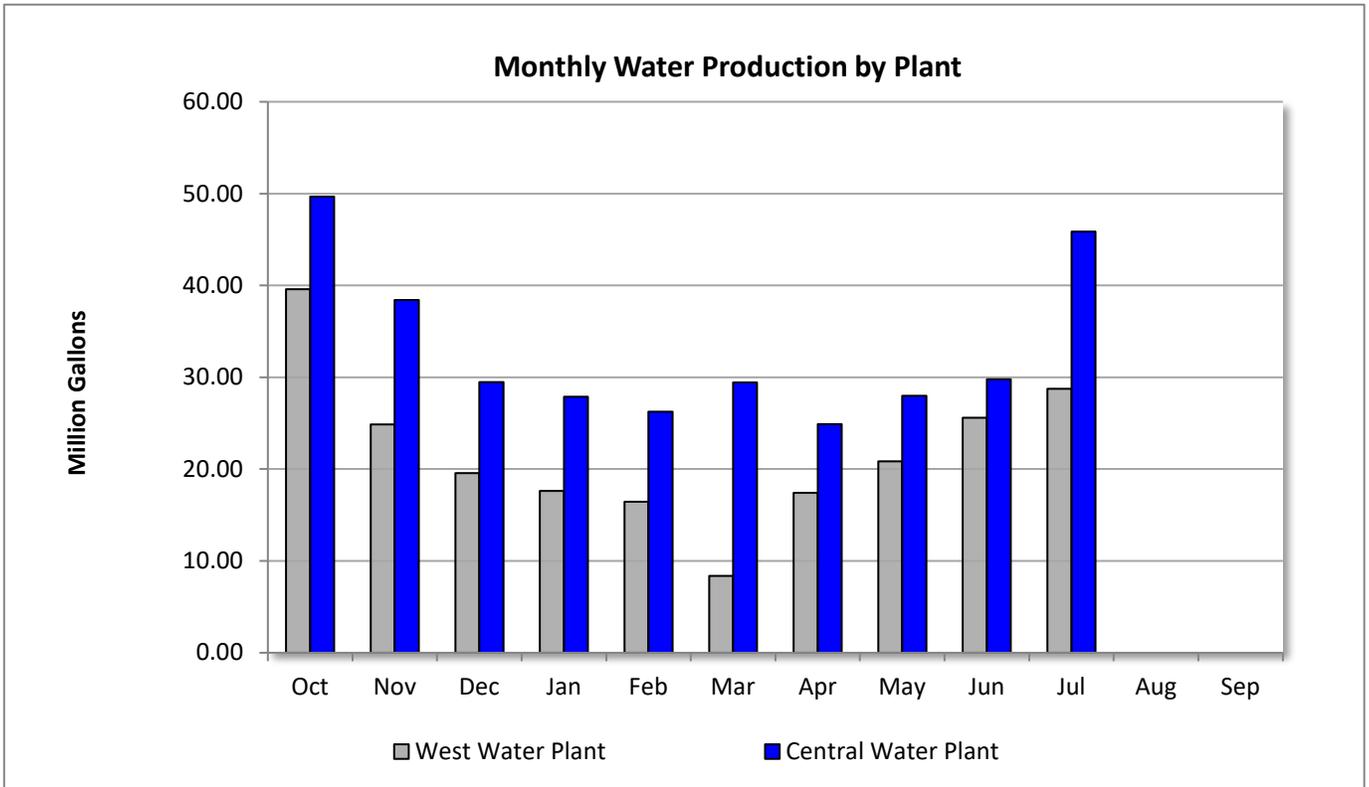
# CENTRAL WATER TREATMENT PLANT SOLAR ENERGY PROJECT



## WEST WATER PRODUCTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL FLOW



## CENTRAL AND WEST WATER PRODUCTION





**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**

1 Community Drive  
P.O. Box 7765  
Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
CODE ENFORCEMENT

---

## **DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

### **July 2020 Reports**

#### Director's Principal Activities:

1. DRC reviewed the proposed Resort's infrastructure plans for 3 – 5 story condo buildings as Phase 3 of the Waters. Staff has requested a copy of the original Waters plans approved by Llano County to ensure that these plans conform to them. DRC directed the engineer to obtain LCRA approval before additional review will be done. DRC also reviewed and approved the final infrastructure plans for Lake Area Storage and the contract for engineering services with Walter P. Moore.
2. Sandra Nash and I met with Timm Bauman and Tom Classen regarding a Minor Replat and Ordinance Amendment in Lago Escondido. The latter is on the 8/25 Council agenda.
3. I met with Kirk Smith with Kestral Construction regarding a proposed 4 office-condo building project on the tract to the west of The Brixton on FM 2147.
4. Many individual collaborations, investigations and consultations regarding such things as: working with Guido Hanak regarding a deck being built without a permit at 1006 Hi Circle South; responded to a request for information from a staff person with D.R. Horton production builder, and hopefully persuaded them not to want to build here; worked with Code Enforcement Officer Ray Garcia and Stan Farmer to coordinate yard light inspection information sharing with Security Officers at Applehead Island; confirmed with TEEX that Mac Montoya is registered for the Basic Code Enforcement webinar class to be held in August (the \$500 registration fee was waived by TEEX based on the previous Code Compliance Officer's complaint about quality of the Zoning Code Enforcement class he took in Dallas); determined that a form survey for a residence at 109 La Bonita included items specifically requiring a Variance as acknowledged by contractor David Mitchell, who has been informed he needs to apply for a Variance; and worked with Ellen Taylor representing the owners of the lot in the 500 Block of Lighthouse Dr., regarding an appeal to the Board of Adjustment of my decision denying their request for a fence on the vacant lot, which does not meet the definition of Accessory Structure, as there needs to be a principal structure on the property.

#### Other Department Activity:

1. Sandra Nash and I met with Troy Meyer regarding revisions to the GIS Zoning maps.
2. Development Services staff met with Stan Farmer regarding proposals and obstacles to improvements in the mobile home section of Horseshoe Bay South.
3. Christina Reinhardt and I met with Brad Wilcox regarding the properties fronting on Hwy. 71 in front of the Phoenix center property, being considered for personal car storage.

#### Code Enforcement Officer Activities from 10/01/19 (Fiscal Year) To 7/31/20 Summary:

- Red Tags/Stop Work Orders Issued: 45
- Citations and Court Summons Issued: 70
- Certified Letters Sent: 79
- Total Vehicles Removed: 52
- Regular Letters Sent/Posted: 695
- Phone calls and letters for Yard Lights/Addresses: 10
- Development Services Director Minor Plats approved: 10



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**

1 Community Drive  
P.O. Box 7765  
Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
CODE ENFORCEMENT

**July 2020**  
**All Permit Activity Report**

Issued Date	Applicant	Property	Permit Type	Applied Date	ATS Review Complete Date
7/1/2020	Ryan Homes, Inc.	117 E Wilderness Dr	Remodel-Residential	5/28/2020	6/29/2020
7/1/2020	Brit Odiorne	109 La Bonita	Irrigation	6/25/2020	N/A
7/2/2020	Emerald Irrigation	201 No Return	Irrigation	6/26/2020	N/A
7/2/2020	James J. Keahey, Builder Inc	315 Hideaway	Fence	7/1/2020	N/A
7/6/2020	Cut Above Construction	109 Waters Edge	Retaining Wall/Sea Wall/Bulkhead	6/26/2020	7/6/2020
7/7/2020	Willis-Sherman Associates, Inc.	200 La Serena LP	Minor Replat	3/30/2020	N/A
7/7/2020	Shawna Baggett	149 Pinkerton Loop	Irrigation	7/1/2020	N/A
7/7/2020	Caitlynn Pernice	1600 Cripple Creek	Garage Sale Permit	7/7/2020	N/A
7/9/2020	Champion Contractors	613 Hi Circle North All	Roof/Re-Roof	6/26/2020	7/6/2020
7/9/2020	Vollmer Professional Services	501 Western Bit	Dumpster Permit	7/9/2020	N/A
7/10/2020	Butler Homes of Texas	2105 1st ST	Mobile Home - New	10/3/2019	10/14/2019
7/10/2020	Marble Falls Spa & Pools	31 Applehead Island DR	Pool/Spa	7/8/2020	7/9/2020
7/13/2020	K Thompson Homes	52 Applehead Island Dr	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/8/2020	6/15/2020
7/13/2020	Brady Meyer	168 La Serena Loop	Commercial - New < 10,000 sq ft (Boat Storage Facility)	6/16/2020	7/9/2020
7/13/2020	Gotcher's Trace	15101 W FM 2147	Commercial – Ret. Wall	6/10/2020	6/17/2020
7/14/2020	Brit Odiorne	307 Sun Ray	Irrigation	7/9/2020	N/A
7/16/2020	Stephen Ramsey	304 Hi There Unit 138	Deck/Patio/Balcony	7/2/2020	7/9/2020
7/17/2020	The Grass Patch	315 Hideaway	Irrigation	7/8/2020	N/A
7/17/2020	Mary Jo Calloway	120 Cardinal Unit A	Fence	7/17/2020	N/A
7/21/2020	Artisan Creative Homes, LLC	3012 Driftwood	Dumpster Permit	7/21/2020	N/A
7/21/2020	Alicia Higareda	2004 Lost Creek	Fence	7/21/2020	N/A
7/23/2020	Marcos Villarreal Jr.	2503 Diagonal DR	Irrigation	7/13/2020	N/A
7/23/2020	Marcos Villarreal Jr.	101 Comanche Agate	Irrigation	7/15/2020	N/A
7/23/2020	Marcos Villarreal Jr.	304 Plenty Deer	Irrigation	7/15/2020	N/A
7/24/2020	Finished Work Roofing	102 Far North Cir	Roof/Re-Roof	7/20/2020	7/24/2020
7/27/2020	Tony Bennett	114 Azalea LP	Irrigation	7/8/2020	N/A
7/27/2020	Tony Bennett	107 Azalea CT	Irrigation	7/8/2020	N/A
7/27/2020	Tony Bennett	106 Azalea CT	Irrigation	7/8/2020	N/A
7/27/2020	Tony Bennett	104 Azalea CT	Irrigation	7/8/2020	N/A

7/27/2020	Southern Living Pools	52 Applehead Island Dr	Pool/Spa	7/17/2020	7/23/2020
7/27/2020	Finished Work Roofing	511 Lighthouse Drive	Roof/Re-Roof	7/20/2020	7/24/2020
7/27/2020	Advantage Roofing	109 Eagle	Roof/Re-Roof	7/21/2020	7/23/2020
7/28/2020	Tara Burton-Rismani	1110 Powder Horn	Garage Sale Permit	7/28/2020	N/A
7/28/2020	All American Coatings and Remodeling	402 Lost Echo Unit 3	Dumpster Permit	7/28/2020	N/A
7/29/2020	Western States Fire Protection	136 Rivalto Dr 136-140	Commercial - Fire Sprinkler	7/10/2020	7/9/2020
7/29/2020	Browning Poolsapes	308 Wennmohs Place	Pool/Spa	7/16/2020	7/23/2020
7/30/2020	John Owens Construction, LLC	313 Sun Spot	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/21/2020	7/29/2020
7/31/2020	Browning Poolsapes	805 Mountain Leather	Pool/Spa	7/16/2020	7/30/2020
7/31/2020	Lighthouse Construction	201 Silver Spur	Roof/Re-Roof	7/27/2020	7/31/2020

Permit Type	Count
Irrigation	12
Roof/Re-Roof	5
Pool/Spa	4
Fence	3
Dumpster Permit	3
Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2
Garage Sale Permit	2
Mobile Home - New	1
Minor Replat	1
Remodel-Residential	1
Commercial - New < 10,000 sq ft	1
Commercial - Other, Misc.	1
Retaining Wall/Sea Wall/Bulkhead	1
Deck/Patio/Balcony	1
Commercial - Fire Sprinkler	1
<b>Totals</b>	<b>39</b>

New Residential Permit Count	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	FY 19	FY 20
October	9	2	8	2	11	5
November	3	2	3	4	3	12
December	6	11	4	7	13	8
January	3	5	5	12	8	13
February	2	7	5	6	8	7
March	2	1	13	9	9	5
April	2	3	7	8	6	7
May	7	10	4	9	10	4
June	6	10	2	4	5	4
July	5	4	13	9	9	2
August	4	3	6	12	4	
September	5	6	10	11	6	
<b>FY Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>57</b>



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
 1 Community Drive  
 P.O. Box 7765  
 Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
 830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
 PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
 CODE ENFORCEMENT

**July 2020**  
**Residential Construction Site Tracking Report**  
 By Permit Expiration Date

No.	Note#	Builder Name	Property	Subdivision	Issued Date	Expiration Date	Custom or Spec
1	1	G. Gray Services	104 Hello	West	7/6/2018	1/6/2020	Custom
2	2	Casa Highland Construction	109 La Bonita	Escondido	1/26/2018	1/26/2020	Spec
3	3	JS2 Partners, LLC	125 Paintbrush	Summit Rock	8/24/2018	2/24/2020	Spec
4	4	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	2503 Diagonal DR	West	12/11/2018	6/11/2020	Spec
5	5	JNB Engineering, PLLC	805 Apache Tears	West	12/26/2018	6/26/2020	Custom
6	6	Brian Turrentine	114 Keel Way	Proper	7/18/2018	7/18/2020	Spec
7	7	Jenkins Custom Homes	53 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	2/4/2019	8/4/2020	Custom
8		Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	101 Comanche Agate	West	2/5/2019	8/5/2020	Custom
9		Grubbs Construction	901 Sun Ray	West	3/27/2019	9/27/2020	Spec
10		Garrett Signature Homes	117 Pink Mimosa	Summit Rock	4/5/2019	10/5/2020	Spec
11		Heritage Builders, LLC	403 Turquoise	West	10/14/2019	10/14/2020	Custom
12		Westway Custom Builders	705 Mountain Leather	West	4/16/2019	10/16/2020	Custom
13		FTV Construction	2004 Dew Drop	South	10/16/2019	10/16/2020	Spec
14		Ubuildit (Red Letter Custom Homes)	105 Rainbow	West	4/17/2019	10/17/2020	Custom
15		Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	200 Paintbrush	Summit Rock	5/6/2019	11/6/2020	Custom
16		Landcrafter Homes, Inc.	109 Starboard	Proper	5/6/2019	11/6/2020	Spec
17		Turrentine Properties, Inc.	201 No Return	Proper	11/15/2018	11/15/2020	Custom
18		Frasier Construction	105 E. Wilderness Dr	ETJ_ Wilderness Cove	5/17/2019	11/17/2020	Custom

19	Legend Communities	107 Azalea CT	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	11/27/2020	Spec
20	DK Homes	1117 Hi Fault	West	6/13/2019	12/13/2020	Spec
21	Silverado Signature Homes	720 Mountain Dew	Proper	12/23/2019	12/23/2020	Spec
22	SRCI Design-Build	455 La Serena Lp	Escondido	12/26/2018	12/26/2020	Custom
23	James Klein	901 Mountain Leather	West	6/28/2019	12/28/2020	Spec
24	ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	1314 Clayton Nolen	Proper	1/2/2020	1/2/2021	Spec
25	Jenkins Custom Homes	100 Lighthouse Dr	Proper	1/9/2019	1/9/2021	Custom
26	JC Builders	1304 Fault Line DR	West	1/13/2020	1/13/2021	Spec
27	Brother Sun Builders	300 Hi Ridge	Proper	1/15/2020	1/15/2021	Custom
28	Lagniappe Development, Inc.	506 Mountain Leather	West	7/23/2019	1/23/2021	Spec
29	Highland Lakes Bella Casa Communities, LLC	620 Broken Hills	West	7/29/2019	1/29/2021	Spec
30	K Bar T Custom Homes, Inc.	313 Hideaway	West	9/3/2019	3/3/2021	Custom
31	Bob Rowan Custom Homes	314 Wennmohs Pl	West	3/5/2019	3/5/2021	Custom
32	Westway Custom Builders	153 Mitchell Creek	Sienna Creek	9/9/2019	3/9/2021	Custom
33	K Bar T Custom Homes, Inc.	105 Golden Sun	West	9/16/2019	3/16/2021	Custom
34	Legend Communities	119 Rivalto Drive	Tuscan Village	3/16/2020	3/16/2021	Spec
35	Greg Frazier Bldg. Corp.	1149 Apache Tears	West	9/30/2019	3/30/2021	Custom
36	James J. Keahey, Builder Inc	315 Hideaway	West	3/31/2020	3/31/2021	Spec
37	Legend Communities	402 Belforte Blvd	Tuscan Village	10/4/2019	4/4/2021	Spec
38	Jenkins Custom Homes	132 Nightshade	Summit Rock	10/8/2019	4/8/2021	Custom
39	JC Builders	304 Plenty Deer	West	10/16/2019	4/16/2021	Custom
40	Mary Ann Baker	3231 Douglas Dr	Applehead	4/20/2020	4/20/2021	Custom
41	Fameco Texas DBA Dream Home Builders	804 Apache Tears	West	11/5/2019	5/5/2021	Custom
42	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	308 Wennmohs Place	West	11/7/2019	5/7/2021	Custom
43	Hays Dream Homes	1203 Hi Mesa	Proper	11/11/2019	5/11/2021	Custom
44	JC Builders	307 Lakawana	West	5/11/2020	5/11/2021	Spec
45	CZAM Design and Build	707 Fault Line DR	West	11/12/2019	5/12/2021	Custom

46	Mark Moulckers AIA, LLC	324 Blazing Star	Summit Rock	11/13/2019	5/13/2021	Custom
47	Oscar Arellano Jaimes	2205 Mountain Dew	South	5/14/2020	5/14/2021	Spec
48	Legend Communities	114 Delfino PL	Tuscan Village	11/15/2019	5/15/2021	Spec
49	Hancock Homes, LLC	218 Florentine	Applehead	11/18/2019	5/18/2021	Custom
50	Legend Communities	104 Azalea CT	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	5/27/2021	Spec
51	Legend Communities	106 Azalea CT	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	5/27/2021	Spec
52	Legend Communities	114 Azalea LP	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	5/27/2021	Spec
53	Lake Country Homes	111 Rainbow	West	12/2/2019	6/2/2021	Custom
54	Nick Wood	209 Dalton CIR	Proper	12/3/2019	6/3/2021	Custom
55	JB REI, LLC	805 Mountain Leather	West	12/3/2019	6/3/2021	Spec
56	Grandview Homes, LLC	101 Ruby Red	West	12/10/2019	6/10/2021	Spec
57	Nash Builders, LTD	312 Matern Ct	Matern Island	12/12/2019	6/12/2021	Spec
58	B & E Interests	102 Lampasas Ct	Pecan Creek	12/12/2019	6/12/2021	Spec
59	Voltaire, LLC	135 La Lucita	Escondido	12/23/2019	6/23/2021	Custom
60	Casa Highland Construction	307 Sun Ray	West	1/2/2020	7/2/2021	Custom
61	ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	207 Hideaway	West	1/2/2020	7/2/2021	Spec
62	Mark Collins	113 Sure Fire	Proper	1/13/2020	7/13/2021	Custom
63	Young Homes, LLC	608 Overlook Parkway	The Trails	1/20/2020	7/20/2021	Custom
64	Duffy Company LLC	406 Emerald Way	West	1/21/2020	7/21/2021	Spec
65	Nalle Custom Homes	61 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	1/22/2020	7/22/2021	Spec
66	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	203 The Trails Parkway	The Trails	1/28/2020	7/28/2021	Custom
67	ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	829 Broken Arrow	Proper	1/30/2020	7/30/2021	Custom
68	Neiman-Foster Custom Homes	113 Moon Isle	West	2/4/2020	8/4/2021	Spec
69	Southern Legacy Building Group LLC	1000 Cats Eye	West	2/5/2020	8/5/2021	Custom
70	Hancock Homes, LLC	209 Florentine	Applehead	2/10/2020	8/10/2021	Custom
71	H D Burttschell Construction	102 Nicola Gay	Applehead	2/13/2020	8/13/2021	Spec
72	Prodigal Habits, Inc.	823 Creek LN	Pecan Creek	2/18/2020	8/18/2021	Spec

73	Zbranek and Holt Custom Homes	901 Quick Draw	Proper	2/25/2020	8/25/2021	Custom	
74	Neiman-Foster Custom Homes	217 Plenty Hills	West	8/28/2019	8/28/2021	Custom	
75	Lake Country Homes	110 Marlin	Proper	2/28/2020	8/28/2021	Spec	
76	Spivey Custom Homes	331 Spider Valley	West	3/4/2020	9/4/2021	Spec	
77	Abran Santibanez	111 Florentine	Applehead	3/6/2020	9/6/2021	Custom	
78	Southern Legacy Building Group LLC	1005 Cats Eye	West	4/2/2020	10/2/2021	Custom	
79	JB REI, LLC	101 Bent One	Applehead	4/20/2020	10/20/2021	Custom	
80	Keith Wing Austin Builders LLC	818 The Trails Parkway	The Trails	4/27/2020	10/27/2021	Custom	
81	Ryan Homes, Inc.	127 E. Wilderness Dr	ETJ _ Wilderness Cove	4/28/2020	10/28/2021	Custom	
82	Bobby Kraft Builders, Inc	101 Long Mountain	West	4/29/2020	10/29/2021	Custom	
83	Brother Sun Builders	116 Ensenada LN	Hidden Coves	4/29/2020	10/29/2021	Custom	
84	Turrentine Properties, Inc.	425 Lighthouse Dr	Proper	11/11/2019	11/11/2021	Custom	
85	Ashby Signature Homes	3 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	5/18/2020	11/18/2021	Spec	
86	HRH Construction Co. Inc.	807 Mountain Leather	West	5/27/2020	11/27/2021	Custom	
87	Coventry Homes (MHI Central TX, LLC)	104 Palomino	West	6/5/2020	12/5/2021	Custom	
88	JS2 Partners, LLC	3233 Douglas Dr	Applehead	6/11/2020	12/11/2021	Spec	
89	Canyon Creek Homes, LP	116 Nightshade	Summit Rock	6/16/2020	12/16/2021	Custom	
90	Casa Highland Construction	120 Plaza Escondido	Escondido	6/16/2020	12/16/2021	Spec	
91	K Thompson Homes	52 Applehead Island Dr	Applehead Island	7/13/2020	1/13/2022	Custom	
92	Nalle Custom Homes	103 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	1/22/2020	1/22/2022	Custom	
93	Nalle Custom Homes	63 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	1/22/2020	1/22/2022	Spec	
94	John Owens Construction, LLC	313 Sun Spot	West	7/30/2020	1/30/2022	Custom	
95	Greg Frazier Bldg. Corp.	110 La Posada	Escondido	2/11/2020	2/11/2022	Custom	
						<b>Custom</b>	<b>Spec</b>
						54	41

Note#	Note	Builder
1	2 <sup>nd</sup> re-permit expires 9/14/2020	G. Gray Services, Garrett Gray

2	Variance Required for FCO due to encroachment into side yard setback	Casa Highland Construction
3	COVID extension expires 9/7/2020	JS2 Partners LLC, Rusty Stout
4	COVID extension expires 8/11/2020	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes
5	Final inspection in July, FCO issued 8/11/2020	JNB Engineering, PLLC.
6	Contractor notified, COVID extension expires 10/3/2020	Brian Turrentine
7	Contractor notified, COVID extension expires 10/5/2020	Jenkins Custom Homes



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
 1 Community Drive  
 P.O. Box 7765  
 Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
 830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
 PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
 CODE ENFORCEMENT

**July 2020**  
**Residential Construction Site Tracking Report**  
 By Subdivision

No.	Note#	Builder Name	Property	Subdivision	Issued Date	Expiration Date	Custom or Spec
40		Mary Ann Baker	3231 Douglas Dr	Applehead	4/20/2020	4/20/2021	Custom
49		Hancock Homes, LLC	218 Florentine	Applehead	11/18/2019	5/18/2021	Custom
70		Hancock Homes, LLC	209 Florentine	Applehead	2/10/2020	8/10/2021	Custom
71		H D Burttschell Construction	102 Nicola Gay	Applehead	2/13/2020	8/13/2021	Spec
77		Abran Santibanez	111 Florentine	Applehead	3/6/2020	9/6/2021	Custom
79		JB REI, LLC	101 Bent One	Applehead	4/20/2020	10/20/2021	Custom
88		JS2 Partners, LLC	3233 Douglas Dr	Applehead	6/11/2020	12/11/2021	Spec
7	7	Jenkins Custom Homes	53 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	2/4/2019	8/4/2020	Custom
65		Nalle Custom Homes	61 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	1/22/2020	7/22/2021	Spec
85		Ashby Signature Homes	3 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	5/18/2020	11/18/2021	Spec
91		K Thompson Homes	52 Applehead Island Dr	Applehead Island	7/13/2020	1/13/2022	Custom
92		Nalle Custom Homes	103 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	1/22/2020	1/22/2022	Custom
93		Nalle Custom Homes	63 Applehead Island DR	Applehead Island	1/22/2020	1/22/2022	Spec
2	2	Casa Highland Construction	109 La Bonita	Escondido	1/26/2018	1/26/2020	Spec
22		SRCI Design-Build	455 La Serena Lp	Escondido	12/26/2018	12/26/2020	Custom
59		Voltaire, LLC	135 La Lucita	Escondido	12/23/2019	6/23/2021	Custom
90		Casa Highland Construction	120 Plaza Escondido	Escondido	6/16/2020	12/16/2021	Spec
95		Greg Frazier Bldg. Corp.	110 La Posada	Escondido	2/11/2020	2/11/2022	Custom
18		Frasier Construction	105 E. Wilderness Dr	ETJ_ Wilderness Cove	5/17/2019	11/17/2020	Custom
81		Ryan Homes, Inc.	127 E. Wilderness Dr	ETJ_ Wilderness Cove	4/28/2020	10/28/2021	Custom
83		Brother Sun Builders	116 Ensenada LN	Hidden Coves	4/29/2020	10/29/2021	Custom

57		Nash Builders, LTD	312 Matern Ct	Matern Island	12/12/2019	6/12/2021	Spec
58		B & E Interests	102 Lampasas Ct	Pecan Creek	12/12/2019	6/12/2021	Spec
72		Prodigal Habits, Inc.	823 Creek LN	Pecan Creek	2/18/2020	8/18/2021	Spec
6	6	Brian Turrentine	114 Keel Way	Proper	7/18/2018	7/18/2020	Spec
16		Landcrafter Homes, Inc.	109 Starboard	Proper	5/6/2019	11/6/2020	Spec
17		Turrentine Properties, Inc.	201 No Return	Proper	11/15/2018	11/15/2020	Custom
21		Silverado Signature Homes	720 Mountain Dew	Proper	12/23/2019	12/23/2020	Spec
24		ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	1314 Clayton Nolen	Proper	1/2/2020	1/2/2021	Spec
25		Jenkins Custom Homes	100 Lighthouse Dr	Proper	1/9/2019	1/9/2021	Custom
27		Brother Sun Builders	300 Hi Ridge	Proper	1/15/2020	1/15/2021	Custom
43		Hays Dream Homes	1203 Hi Mesa	Proper	11/11/2019	5/11/2021	Custom
54		Nick Wood	209 Dalton CIR	Proper	12/3/2019	6/3/2021	Custom
62		Mark Collins	113 Sure Fire	Proper	1/13/2020	7/13/2021	Custom
67		ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	829 Broken Arrow	Proper	1/30/2020	7/30/2021	Custom
73		Zbranek and Holt Custom Homes	901 Quick Draw	Proper	2/25/2020	8/25/2021	Custom
75		Lake Country Homes	110 Marlin	Proper	2/28/2020	8/28/2021	Spec
84		Turrentine Properties, Inc.	425 Lighthouse Dr	Proper	11/11/2019	11/11/2021	Custom
32		Westway Custom Builders	153 Mitchell Creek	Sienna Creek	9/9/2019	3/9/2021	Custom
13		FTV Construction	2004 Dew Drop	South	10/16/2019	10/16/2020	Spec
47		Oscar Arellano Jaimes	2205 Mountain Dew	South	5/14/2020	5/14/2021	Spec
3	3	JS2 Partners, LLC	125 Paintbrush	Summit Rock	8/24/2018	2/24/2020	Spec
10		Garrett Signature Homes	117 Pink Mimosa	Summit Rock	4/5/2019	10/5/2020	Spec
15		Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	200 Paintbrush	Summit Rock	5/6/2019	11/6/2020	Custom
19		Legend Communities	107 Azalea CT	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	11/27/2020	Spec
38		Jenkins Custom Homes	132 Nightshade	Summit Rock	10/8/2019	4/8/2021	Custom
46		Mark Moulckers AIA, LLC	324 Blazing Star	Summit Rock	11/13/2019	5/13/2021	Custom
50		Legend Communities	104 Azalea CT	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	5/27/2021	Spec

51		Legend Communities	106 Azalea CT	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	5/27/2021	Spec
52		Legend Communities	114 Azalea LP	Summit Rock	11/27/2019	5/27/2021	Spec
89		Canyon Creek Homes, LP	116 Nightshade	Summit Rock	6/16/2020	12/16/2021	Custom
63		Young Homes, LLC	608 Overlook Parkway	The Trails	1/20/2020	7/20/2021	Custom
66		Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	203 The Trails Parkway	The Trails	1/28/2020	7/28/2021	Custom
80		Keith Wing Austin Builders LLC	818 The Trails Parkway	The Trails	4/27/2020	10/27/2021	Custom
34		Legend Communities	119 Rivalto Drive	Tuscan Village	3/16/2020	3/16/2021	Spec
37		Legend Communities	402 Belforte Blvd	Tuscan Village	10/4/2019	4/4/2021	Spec
48		Legend Communities	114 Delfino PL	Tuscan Village	11/15/2019	5/15/2021	Spec
1	1	G. Gray Services	104 Hello	West	7/6/2018	1/6/2020	Custom
4	4	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	2503 Diagonal DR	West	12/11/2018	6/11/2020	Spec
5	5	JNB Engineering, PLLC	805 Apache Tears	West	12/26/2018	6/26/2020	Custom
8		Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	101 Comanche Agate	West	2/5/2019	8/5/2020	Custom
9		Grubbs Construction	901 Sun Ray	West	3/27/2019	9/27/2020	Spec
11		Heritage Builders, LLC	403 Turquoise	West	10/14/2019	10/14/2020	Custom
12		Westway Custom Builders	705 Mountain Leather	West	4/16/2019	10/16/2020	Custom
14		Ubuildit (Red Letter Custom Homes)	105 Rainbow	West	4/17/2019	10/17/2020	Custom
20		DK Homes	1117 Hi Fault	West	6/13/2019	12/13/2020	Spec
23		James Klein	901 Mountain Leather	West	6/28/2019	12/28/2020	Spec
26		JC Builders	1304 Fault Line DR	West	1/13/2020	1/13/2021	Spec
28		Lagniappe Development, Inc.	506 Mountain Leather	West	7/23/2019	1/23/2021	Spec
29		Highland Lakes Bella Casa Communities, LLC	620 Broken Hills	West	7/29/2019	1/29/2021	Spec
30		K Bar T Custom Homes, Inc.	313 Hideaway	West	9/3/2019	3/3/2021	Custom
31		Bob Rowan Custom Homes	314 Wennmohs Pl	West	3/5/2019	3/5/2021	Custom
33		K Bar T Custom Homes, Inc.	105 Golden Sun	West	9/16/2019	3/16/2021	Custom
35		Greg Frazier Bldg. Corp.	1149 Apache Tears	West	9/30/2019	3/30/2021	Custom

36	James J. Keahey, Builder Inc	315 Hideaway	West	3/31/2020	3/31/2021	Spec	
39	JC Builders	304 Plenty Deer	West	10/16/2019	4/16/2021	Custom	
41	Fameco Texas DBA Dream Home Builders	804 Apache Tears	West	11/5/2019	5/5/2021	Custom	
42	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	308 Wennmohs Place	West	11/7/2019	5/7/2021	Custom	
44	JC Builders	307 Lakawana	West	5/11/2020	5/11/2021	Spec	
45	CZAM Design and Build	707 Fault Line DR	West	11/12/2019	5/12/2021	Custom	
53	Lake Country Homes	111 Rainbow	West	12/2/2019	6/2/2021	Custom	
55	JB REI, LLC	805 Mountain Leather	West	12/3/2019	6/3/2021	Spec	
56	Grandview Homes, LLC	101 Ruby Red	West	12/10/2019	6/10/2021	Spec	
60	Casa Highland Construction	307 Sun Ray	West	1/2/2020	7/2/2021	Custom	
61	ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	207 Hideaway	West	1/2/2020	7/2/2021	Spec	
64	Duffy Company LLC	406 Emerald Way	West	1/21/2020	7/21/2021	Spec	
68	Neiman-Foster Custom Homes	113 Moon Isle	West	2/4/2020	8/4/2021	Spec	
69	Southern Legacy Building Group LLC	1000 Cats Eye	West	2/5/2020	8/5/2021	Custom	
74	Neiman-Foster Custom Homes	217 Plenty Hills	West	8/28/2019	8/28/2021	Custom	
76	Spivey Custom Homes	331 Spider Valley	West	3/4/2020	9/4/2021	Spec	
78	Southern Legacy Building Group LLC	1005 Cats Eye	West	4/2/2020	10/2/2021	Custom	
82	Bobby Kraft Builders, Inc	101 Long Mountain	West	4/29/2020	10/29/2021	Custom	
86	HRH Construction Co. Inc.	807 Mountain Leather	West	5/27/2020	11/27/2021	Custom	
87	Coventry Homes (MHI Central TX, LLC)	104 Palomino	West	6/5/2020	12/5/2021	Custom	
94	John Owens Construction, LLC	313 Sunspot	West	7/30/2020	1/30/2022	Custom	
						Custom	Spec
						54	41

Note#	Note	Builder
1	2 <sup>nd</sup> re-permit expires 9/14/2020	G. Gray Services, Garrett Gray

2	Variance Required for CO due to encroachment into side yard setback	Casa Highland Construction
3	COVID extension expires 9/7/2020	JS2 Partners LLC, Rusty Stout
4	COVID extension expires 8/11/2020	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes
5	Final inspection in July, FCO issued 8/11/2020	JNB Engineering, PLLC.
6	Contractor notified, COVID extension expires 10/3/2020	Brian Turrentine
7	Contractor notified, COVID extension expires 10/5/2020	Jenkins Custom Homes



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
 1 Community Drive  
 P.O. Box 7765  
 Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
 830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
 PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
 CODE ENFORCEMENT

**July 2020**  
**Residential Speculative Construction Site Report**

No.	Builder Name	No. of Sites	# above 2 limit	+2 Allowed per Variance	Variance Expiration Date
1	ACSBLDR, Inc. d/b/a Everview Homes	2			
2	Ashby Signature Homes	1			
3	B & E Interests	1			
4	Brian Turrentine	1			
5	Casa Highland Construction	2			
6	DK Homes	1			
7	Duffy Company LLC	1			
8	FTV Construction	1			
9	Garrett Signature Homes	1			
10	Grandview Homes, LLC	1			
11	Grubbs Construction	1			
12	H D Burttschell Construction	1			
13	Highland Lakes Bella Casa Communities, LLC	1			
14	James J. Keahey, Builder Inc	1			
15	James Klein	1			
16	JB REI, LLC	1			
17	JC Builders	2			
18	Jeff Jackson Custom Homes, Inc.	1			
19	JS2 Partners, LLC	2			
20	Lagniappe Development, Inc.	1			
21	Lake Country Homes	1			
22	Landcrafter Homes, Inc.	1			
23	Legend Communities	7	5	Unlimited *	10/15/2023
24	Nalle Custom Homes	2			
25	Nash Builders, LTD	1			
26	Neiman-Foster Custom Homes	1			
27	Oscar Arellano Jaimes	1			
28	Prodigal Habits, Inc.	1			
29	Silverado Signature Homes	1			
30	Spivey Custom Homes	1			

<b>Total Spec Construction Sites</b>	<b>41</b>
<i>No. of Builders with 1 Spec Site</i>	<i>24</i>
<i>No. of Builders with 2 Spec Sites</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>No. of Builders with more than 2 Spec Sites</i>	<i>1</i>
<b>Total No. of Builders with Spec Sites</b>	<b>30</b>

\*Legend Communities has 5 sites in Tuscan Village and 3 sites in Golden Bear Reserve

\*\*Legend Communities only has Unlimited no. of specs in Tuscan Village



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
 1 Community Drive  
 P.O. Box 7765  
 Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
 830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
 PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
 CODE ENFORCEMENT

**Residential Certificates of Occupancy Issued**  
 By Issued Date – Total 87 Issued FY to Date

Property	Permit Type	Completed Date	Subdivision	Custom/Spec
521 RR 2831	Residential/Single Family <2000 sq ft	7/30/2020	The Hills	Custom
214 Buffalo Peak	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/30/2020	West	Spec
168 Encantada	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/16/2020	Escondido	Custom
115 Golden Harvest	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/13/2020	Applehead	Custom
205 Dalton CIR	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/10/2020	Proper	Custom
104 Syncline	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/2/2020	West	Custom
134 Rivalto Drive	Multi-Family Residential Townhome	7/2/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
122 Rivalto Drive	Residential/Single Family <2000 sq ft	7/2/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
132 Ensenada LN	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/2/2020	West	Spec
116 Rivalto Drive	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/2/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
121 Rivalto Drive	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/2/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
124 Rivalto Drive	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/2/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
111 Rivalto Drive	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	7/2/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
201 55th ST	Mobile Home - New	7/2/2020	South	
1400 16th ST	Mobile Home - New	7/2/2020	South	
208 Tuscan Drive Quadplex	Multi-Family Residential Townhome	6/25/2020	The Enclave	Spec
300 Tuscan Drive Quadplex	Multi-Family Residential Townhome	6/25/2020	The Enclave	Spec
128 Rivalto Drive	Multi-Family Residential Townhome	6/24/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
130 Rivalto Drive	Multi-Family Residential Townhome	6/24/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
132 Rivalto Drive	Multi-Family Residential Townhome	6/24/2020	Summit Rock	Spec
209 Mayapple	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/19/2020	Summit Rock	Spec
420 Mayapple	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/19/2020	Summit Rock	Spec
400 Matern Ct	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/12/2020	Matern Island	Custom
4 Applehead Island Dr	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/12/2020	Applehead Island	Spec
700 Gold Dust	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/12/2020	South	Spec
102 Hello	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/5/2020	West	Custom
132 Old West Way	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/5/2020	The Hills	Custom
106 Buckeye	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	6/5/2020	West	Custom
510 Lighthouse Dr	Residential/Single Family >5000 sq ft	5/29/2020	Proper	Spec
1404 67th ST	Mobile Home - New	5/15/2020	South	
133 La Serena Lp	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	5/8/2020	Escondido	Custom
211 Cactus Corner	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	5/8/2020	West	Spec
310 Mayapple	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	5/8/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec

196 Westgate Lp	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/17/2020	West	Custom
205 Cat Canyon	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/17/2020	West	Spec
137 La Serena Lp	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/9/2020	Escondido	Custom
146 Uplift	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/9/2020	West	Spec
150 Uplift	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/9/2020	West	Spec
1501 Hi Fault	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/3/2020	West	Spec
304 Eocene	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	4/3/2020	West	Spec
608 Passion Flower	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/27/2020	Summit Rock	Custom
1909 Fault Line DR	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/27/2020	West	Custom
103 Cove East	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/27/2020	Proper	Spec
2904 Gazelle	Mobile Home - New	3/27/2020	South	
2105 Cactus	Mobile Home - New	3/27/2020	South	
1413 19th ST	Mobile Home - New	3/27/2020	South	
149 Pinkerton Loop	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/19/2020	South	Custom
117 Rivalto Drive	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/13/2020	Tuscan Village	Spec
107 Black Stallion	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/5/2020	West	Custom
107 White Dove	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	3/5/2020	West	Spec
1502 Cherokee	Mobile Home - New	3/5/2020	South	
106 James CIR	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/28/2020	Pecan Creek	Custom
3505 Bay West Blvd	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/28/2020	Applehead	Spec
903 Panorama Pass	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/21/2020	Proper	Custom
107 Discreet	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/21/2020	Applehead	Custom
1105 Ponderosa Bend	Residential/Single Family <2000 sq ft	2/21/2020	South	Spec
113 Pink Mimosa	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/14/2020	Summit Rock	Custom
711 Apache Tears	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/7/2020	West	Custom
520 The Trails Parkway	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/7/2020	The Trails	Custom
302 N. Hi Cir	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/7/2020	Proper	Custom
411 Free Rein	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	2/7/2020	Proper	Spec
1404 23rd ST	Mobile Home - New	1/31/2020	South	
300 Broken Hills	Residential/Single Family >5000 sq ft	1/17/2020	West	Custom
103 Alameda	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	1/10/2020	Escondido	Custom
104 Horizon	Residential/Single Family <2000 sq ft	12/30/2019	Proper	Custom
2910 Bay West Blvd	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	12/30/2019	West	Spec
308 W. Hi Cir A	Multi-Family Residential - Duplex>1000sf	12/17/2019	Proper	Spec
308 N. Horseshoe Bay Blvd	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	12/17/2019	Proper	Spec
308 W. Hi Cir B	Multi-Family Residential – Duplex>1000sf	12/13/2019	Proper	Spec
118 Brandywine	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	12/10/2019	Applehead	Spec
2500 Fault Line DR	Residential/Single Family <2000 sq ft	12/6/2019	West	Spec
2507 Diagonal DR	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	11/22/2019	West	Custom
110 Rock N Robyn	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	11/22/2019	The Trails	Custom
201 Sweet Grass	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	11/22/2019	West	Spec
139 La Serena Lp	Residential/Single Family >5000 sq ft	11/21/2019	Escondido	Spec
1120 Hi Fault	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	11/12/2019	West	Custom
2700 Deep Canyon	Residential/Single Family <2000 sq ft	11/12/2019	West	Spec
105 White Dove	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	11/12/2019	West	Spec
103 Menard Court	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	10/31/2019	Pecan Creek	Custom
104 Cliff Run	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	10/31/2019	West	Spec
827 Creek LN	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	10/31/2019	Pecan Creek	Spec

305 Cat Canyon	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	10/31/2019	West	Spec
123 Boot Hill	Residential/Single Family >5000 sq ft	10/30/2019	Proper	Custom
407 Matern Ct	Residential/Single Family >5000 sq ft	10/1/2019	Matern Island	Custom
151 La Serena Lp	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	10/1/2019	Escondido	Custom
720 Fawn	Residential/Single Family 2000-5000 sq ft	10/1/2019	Proper	Spec
2004 Lost Creek	Mobile Home – New	10/1/2019	South	



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
 1 Community Drive  
 P.O. Box 7765  
 Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
 830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
 DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
 PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
 CODE ENFORCEMENT

## July 2020 Planner's Activity Reports

FY 2020	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July
<b>Platting</b>										
Minor Replats and Replats Submitted		3		2	6	5	4	5	1	4
Subdivision Plats Submitted			1	1						
Plats Signed					3	7	4	6	2	2

<b>Zoning</b>										
Zoning Ordinance Amendments			1	1					4	1
Zoning Change Requests		2				1				
Zoning Variance Requests		1	2		1					
Waiver of Encroachment Requests				5	3			3	1	2
Conditional Use Permit										
Sign Variance Requests					1					

<b>Meetings</b>										
Meetings (phone and in person) with Citizens			1	5	5		2	4	5	8
Meetings with Declarants, Resort and POA's				3	3	1			1	
Education Meetings and Conference		12 hrs		1 hr			12 hrs		4 hrs	8 hrs
Public Information Request					4	1	1	2		
Update Platting and Zoning Applications								5		1

<i>(cont'd)</i> FY 2020	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July
<b>Ongoing Planning Activities</b>										
Revise and Update Development Guide					Approved					
Update Existing Land Use Map				To P&Z			Survey HSB South			on-going
Revise Zoning Ordinance for HB 2439		Approved								
Reconcile Zoning Ordinance with ACC CCR's				3	2	1 Meeting				
Provide information to Census for Census 2020				Ongoing						
Nature Park									8 hrs	4 hrs



**CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY**  
1 Community Drive  
P.O. Box 7765  
Horseshoe Bay, Tx 78657  
830-598-9959

**DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT**  
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS/PERMITS/INSPECTIONS  
PLATTING/PLANNING & ZONING/BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT  
CODE ENFORCEMENT

---

**July 2020**  
**Code Enforcement Activity Reports**  
Officer Ray Garcia

**141 - Total Violations of City Ordinance (VCOs)**

- 9 – Red Tag “Stop Work Order” (Not Added to total VCOs) Included in Construction Conduct
- 7 - Citations
- 20 - Certified Letters (Not Added to total VCOs)
- 16 - Residential Parking Violations
- 3 - Residential Lighting VCO 3.07.004
- 12 – Junk Vehicles VCO 8.02.004
- 111 - Regular US Postal mailed notice of violations (Not Added to total VCOs)
- 4 - Illegal Dump Sites VCO 6.02.007(d)
- 17 - Trash Can notices Sec-6.02.007 (c) Storing trash bins in open public view
- 7 - Prohibited Sign VCOs 3.06.017
- 19 - Construction Site VCOs 3.03.014
- 25 – Tall Weeds & Grass VCOs 6.02.008
- 21 - Storing Unsightly Items & Material
- 1 - Deer Feeding VCO 2.09.004
- 6 - No Permit VCO 3.03.008
- 1 - Noise VCO 8.03.003
- 1 - Tampering with Hydrants and other system apparatus VCO 13.06.006
- 1 - Oak Wilt – Seal wounds

**Temporary CO & Final CO Inspections = 20**

**Officer Initiated Pro-Active -130**

- 17 - Trash Can
- 19 – Construction Site Conduct INSPECTION for Compliance – Sec 3.03.014
- 7 – Illegal Signs posted (bandit sign) 3.06.017
- 21 – Storing Unsightly Items & Material
- 16 - Residential Parking
- 12 - Junk Vehicles
- 4 - Illegal Dump
- 20 - Tall Weeds & Grass
- 1 – Deer Feeding
- 6 – No Permit
- 7 - Citations

## **11 - Citizen Complaints**

- **3** - Residential Lighting
- **1** - Noise
- **5** - Tall Weeds & Grass
- **1** - Water meter
- **1** - Oak Wilt

## **133 – Follow-up Inspections Via Site inspections and Emails/Phone calls**

**Virtual Bailiff Duty in July; FTO (Field Training Officer) to New Code Compliance Officer; U/I = Under Instruction**

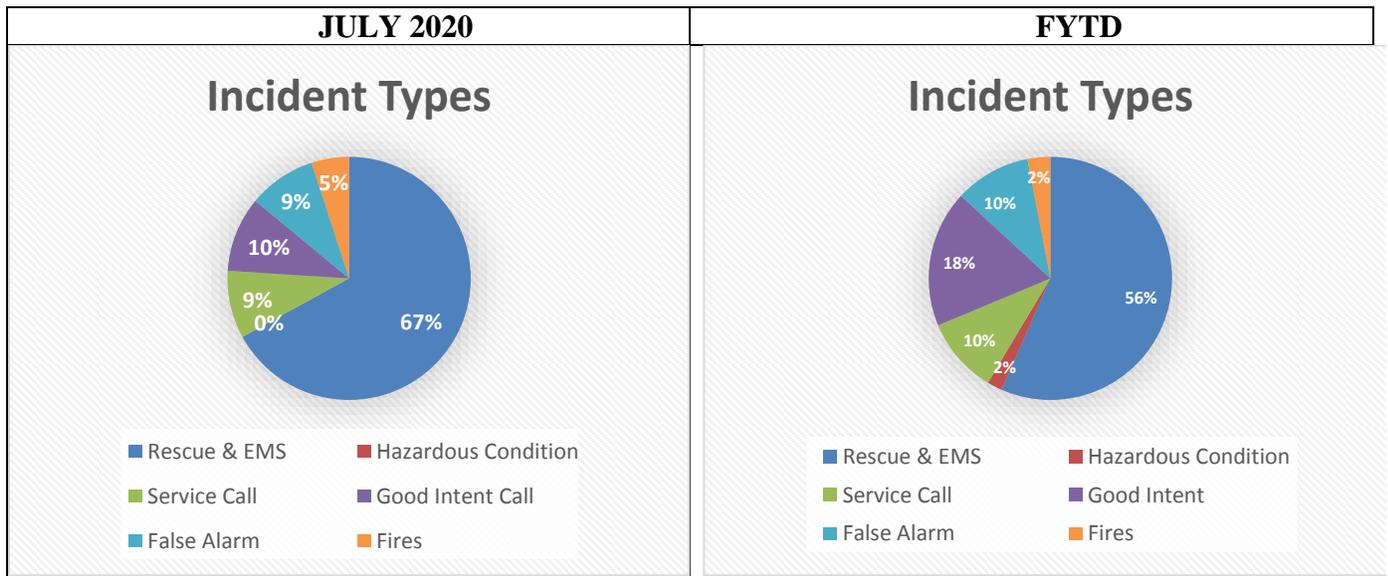


# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY



## FIRE DEPARTMENT JULY 2020 and FYTD 2020 ACTIVITY REPORT

JULY 2020			FYTD		
Major Incident Type	# Incidents`	% of Total	Major Incident Type	# Incidents	% of Total
Rescue & EMS	66	67%	Rescue & EMS	438	56%
Service Call	9	9%	Service Call	90	10%
False Alarm & False Call	10	10%	False Alarm & False Call	75	10%
Hazardous Condition	0	0%	Hazardous Condition	13	2%
Good Intent Call	9	9%	Good Intent Call	139	18%
Fires	5	5%	Fires	25	3%
			Other Incident Types	3	1%
<b>Total</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>100%</b>



**Rescue & Emergency Medical Service**= Technical rescues, medical calls, motor vehicle crashes, etc.

**Service Call** = water leak, lock-out, assist other agency, smoke removal, etc.

**False Alarm** = unintentional activation of alarm, malicious false call, etc.

**Hazardous Condition (No Fire)** = fuel spill, chemical release, electrical short, aircraft standby, illegal burn, etc.

**Good Intent Call** = wrong location, cancelled enroute, steam mistaken for smoke, etc.

**Fires**= structure fires, vehicle fires, brush fires, grass fires, cooking fires, trash fires etc.

**Other Incident Type** = flood assessment, wind storm / tornado assessment, overheat, explosion, etc.

**NOTABLE INCIDENTS**

**JULY 4<sup>th</sup> – Grass fire – 39<sup>th</sup> St.**

**JULY 10<sup>th</sup> – Grass fire – Mutual Aid - Cottonwood**

**JULY 24<sup>th</sup> – Building fire – Oak Ridge**

**JULY 26<sup>th</sup> – Building fire – Pack Saddle Dr.**

**JULY 28<sup>th</sup> – Structure fire – Residential fire & Shed – Mutual Aid MFVFD on FM 2147**

**JULY 28<sup>th</sup> – Vehicle fire – FM 2147 & Summit Rock Blvd – Roadwork Equipment**

JULY 2020			FYTD		
<b>Mutual Aid</b>			<b>Mutual Aid</b>		
Aid Type	Total		Aid Type	Total	
Given	4		Given	35	
Received	1		Received	8	
<b>Overlapping Calls</b>			<b>Overlapping Calls</b>		
# Overlapping	% Overlapping		# Overlapping	% Overlapping	
10	10.1		107	13.67	
<b>Average Response Time – (Lights &amp; Siren) Dispatch to Enroute</b>			<b>Average Response Time – (Lights &amp; Siren) Dispatch to Enroute</b>		
Station	EMS	Fire	Station	EMS	Fire
Station 1 - Central	1:44	1:06	Station 1 - Central	1:29	1:29
Station 2 - West	1:06	0:54	Station 2 - West	1:19	1:10
Average for all calls		1:23	Average for all calls		1:22
<b>Average Response Time – (Lights &amp; Siren) Dispatch to Arrival</b>			<b>Average Response Time – (Lights &amp; Siren) Dispatch to Arrival</b>		
Station	EMS	Fire	Station	EMS	Fire
Station 1 - Central	6:29	5:35	Station 1 - Central	6:10	7:32
Station 2 - West	6:58	08:10	Station 2 - West	7:01	9:23
Average for all calls		6:34	Average for all calls		6:46

**BALANCED SCORECARD INITIATIVES - YTD**

<b>Achieve NFPA 1710/ISO response standards</b>	
Dispatch to enroute - 60 seconds for EMS calls 100% of the time	41% ****
Dispatch to enroute - 80 seconds for Fire calls 100% of the time	61% ****
First arriving engine - 240 seconds after dispatched 90% of the time	18% ****
<b>Decrease ISO rating from 4 to 3 without additional budgetary requests</b>	
Test all fire hydrants in FY 2020	100%
Conduct a fire inspection of all commercial structures annually	3% (July-Sept)
Conduct a pre fire plan of all commercial structures annually	3% (July-Sept)
Test all fire hose annually	100%
Test all fire pumps annually	100%
Test all ladders annually	100%
<b>ISO Training Requirements</b>	
Conduct 500 staff hours of training in training tower	250 Hours (50%)

All personnel complete 192 hours of fire training = 4032 hours	2048 Hours (51%)
All personnel complete 18 hours of training at a facility / burn building = 396 hours	252 Hours (64%)
All fire officers receive 12 hours per year of fire officer training = 72 hours	48 (67%)
All fire officers complete Fire Officer 1 certification = 6 (3 Captains & 3 Lieutenants)	100%
All drivers receive 12 hours per year of driver training = 72 hours	49 hours (68%)
All personnel complete 6 hour of hazardous materials training = 138 hours	26 hours (19%)
<b>Improve Firefighter Health and Wellness</b>	
Conduct Quarterly Physical Ability Test	2 (50%)

\*\*\*\*Possible inaccurate data from Marble Falls dispatch. We are working with them to capture more accurate times.

### COMMUNITY RISK REDUCTION

<b>Community Risk Reduction &amp; Community Services</b>	
<b>JULY</b> - Total Hours for Community Risk Reduction Education & Community Service (fall prevention program, blood pressure screenings, public education, etc.)	226 hours
<b>YTD</b> - Total Hours for Community Risk Reduction Education & Community Service (fall prevention program, blood pressure screenings, public education, etc.)	1414 hours



# CITY OF HORSESHOE BAY



## POLICE DEPARTMENT JULY 2020 AND FY 2020 ACTIVITY REPORT

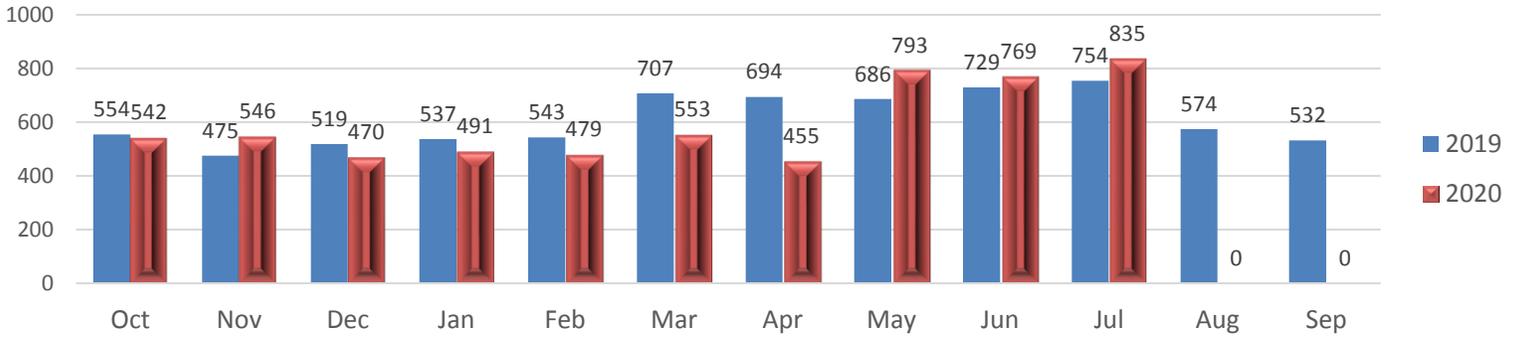
During the month of July 2020 there were eighteen (18) new cases reported to our department. The July cases consisted of three (3) felony cases, eleven (11) misdemeanor cases, four (4) non-criminal cases, three (3) traffic accidents, and three (3) arrests. The department cleared twenty (20) new and old Horseshoe Bay cases in the month of July. Fifteen (15) residents requested home security watches during July and local businesses, amenities, and construction sites continued to be checked thoroughly on a-daily-basis. Overall, the department responded to eight hundred thirty-five (835) calls for service, including twenty-seven (27) alarms for the month of July.

During the month of July 2020, eighteen (18) new cases were assigned to CID for follow up investigation. Eleven (11) of those were a misdemeanor grade, and there were three (3) felony level cases. Four (4) cases were non-criminal, which included death investigations and found property. CID conducted three (3) other investigations, which consisted of outside agency assistance, background check and narcotic investigations. A total of one hundred and ten (110) persons were interviewed by investigators. These interviews resulted in seventeen (17) witness/victim statements. CID cleared twenty-four (24) active cases during the month. CID personnel conducted three (3) searches and collected twenty-three (23) items of evidence. CID assisted the Patrol Division in covering two (2) Patrol Shifts and had twenty (20) hours of training this month.

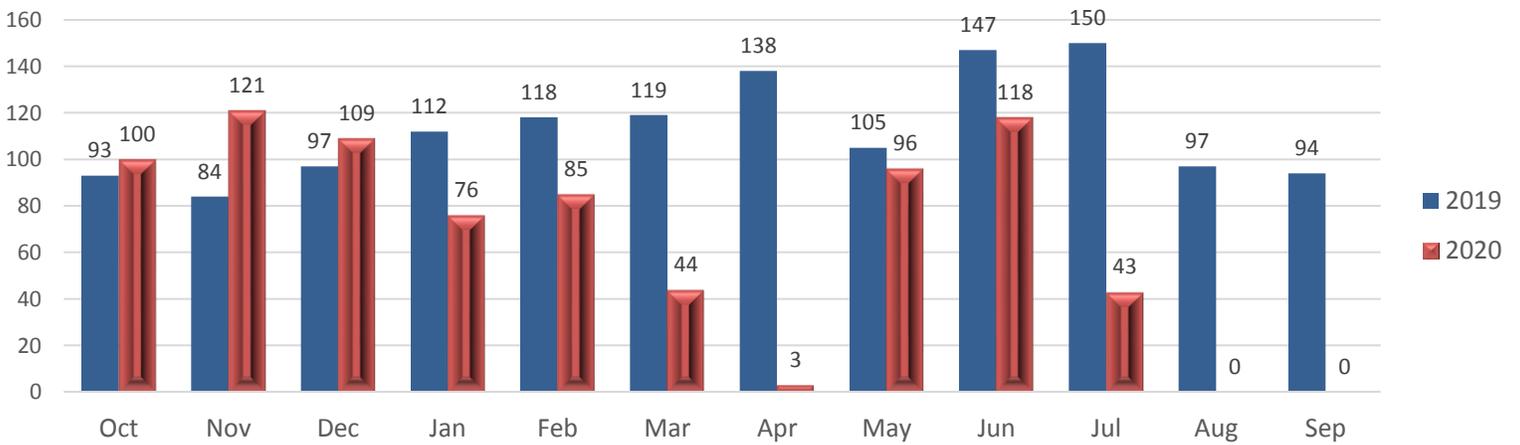
OPERATIONS	JULY 2020	JULY 2019	FYTD 2020	FYTD 2019
PD Calls for Service	835	754	5933	6198
Verbal Warnings	53	150	795	1163
Warnings	2	59	319	883
Citations	23	23	236	306
Arrest	3	11	46	91
Code Enforcement CFS	141	60	833	377
Traffic Accidents	3	10	40	63
Home Security Watches	15	35	125	190
Alarms	27	31	189	244
Felony Cases	3	2	38	52
Misdemeanor Cases	11	21	116	138
Non-Criminal Cases	4	16	75	117
Total Reports (New)	18	39	229	307
Cases Cleared (Old & New)	20	38	203	290

**Response Time: 2.61**

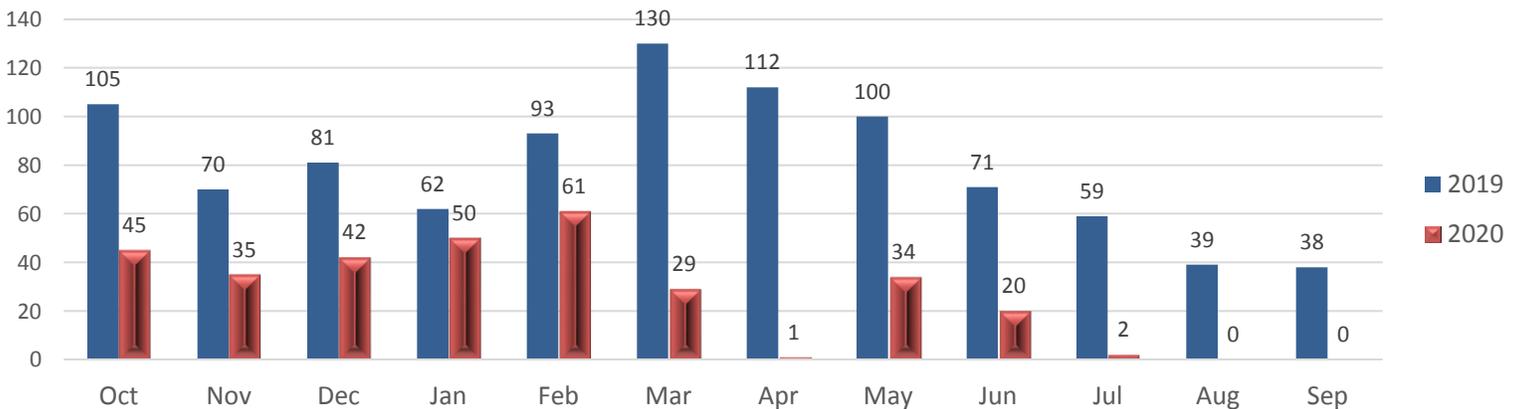
### Horseshoe Bay Police Department PD Calls for Service FY 2020 To Date (2019 - 2020)



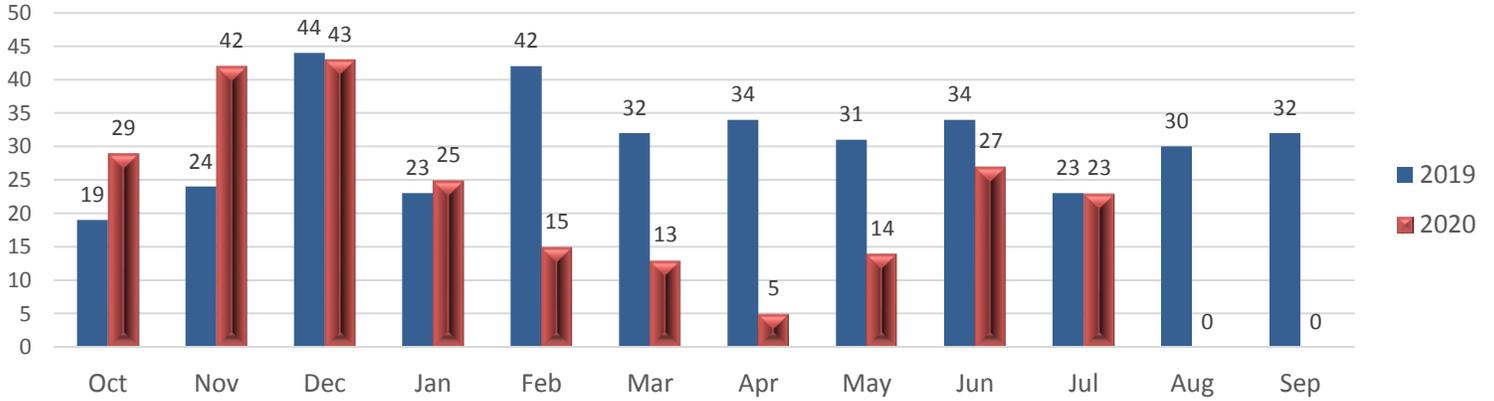
### Horseshoe Bay Police Department Verbal Warnings FY 2020 To Date (2019 - 2020)



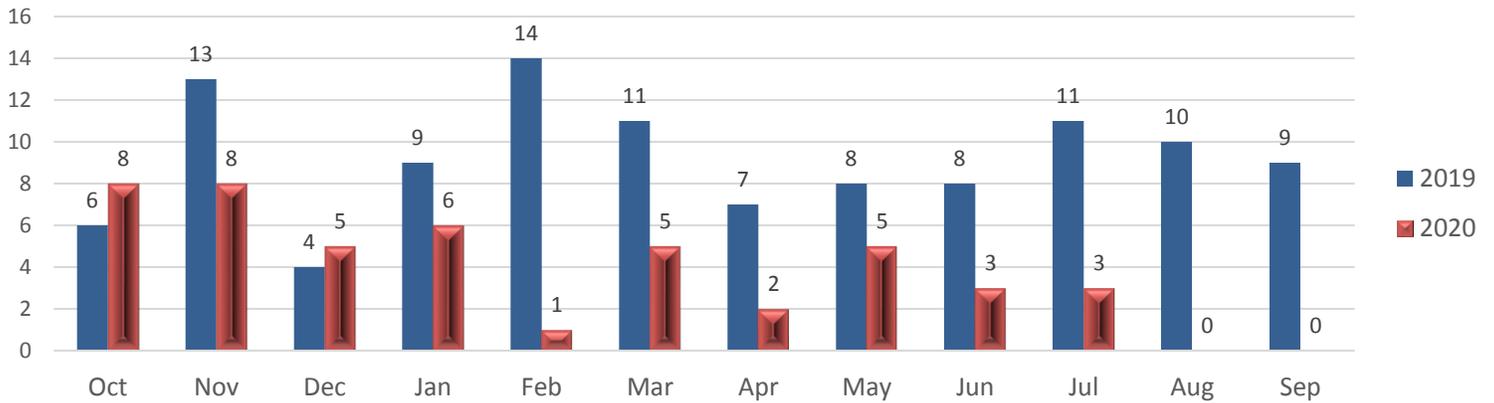
### Horseshoe Bay Police Department Warnings FY 2020 To Date (2019 - 2020)



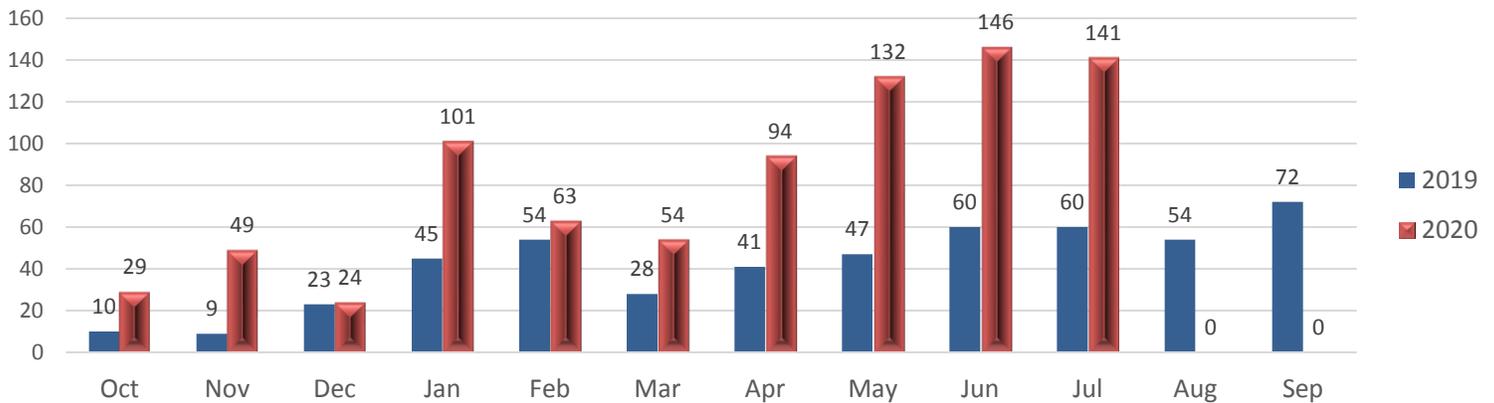
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Citations FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



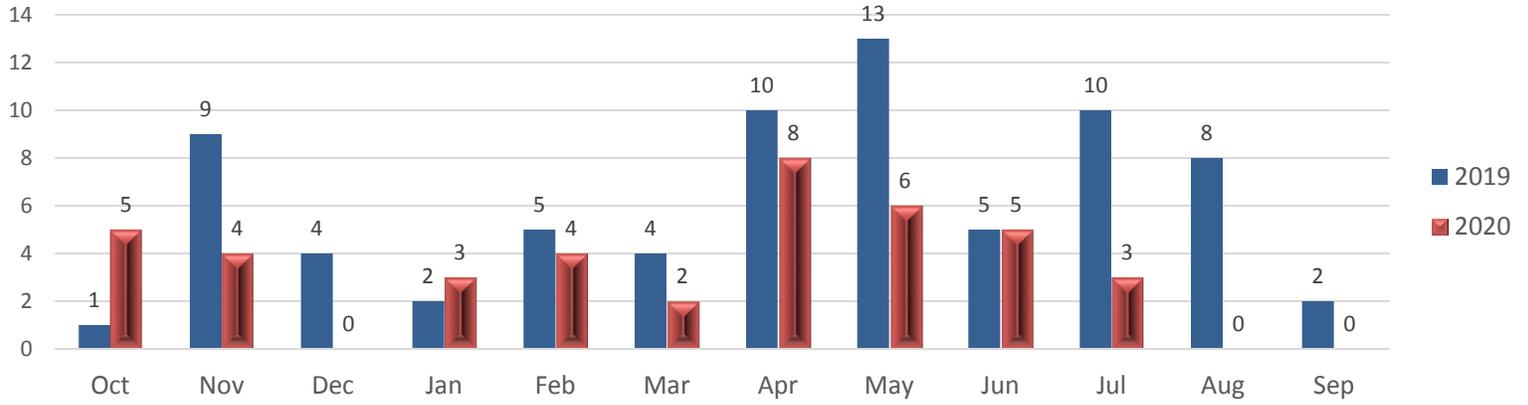
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Arrest FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



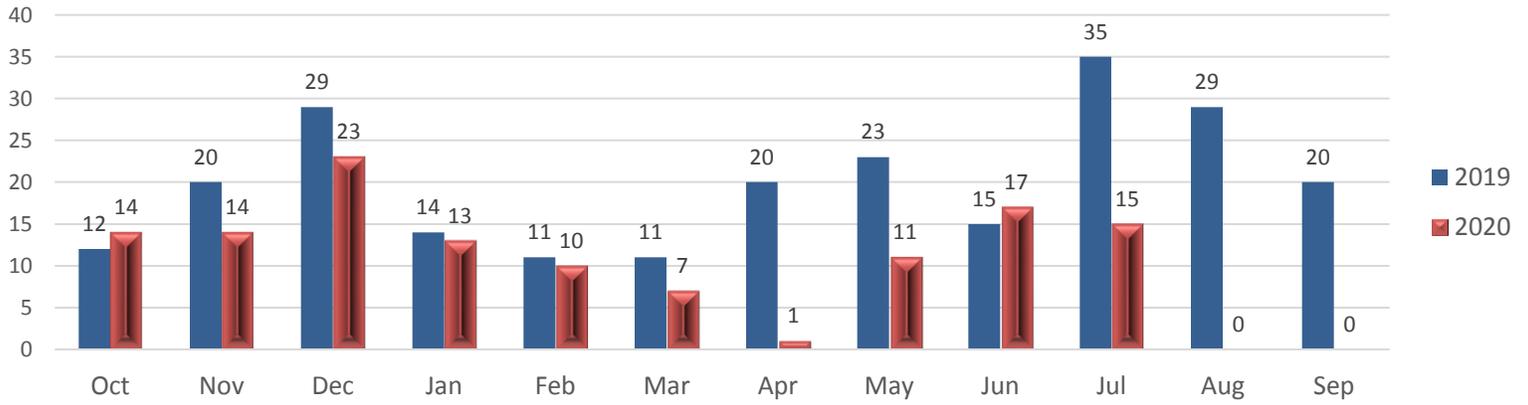
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Code Enforcement Calls for Service FY 2020 To Date  
(2019-2020)**



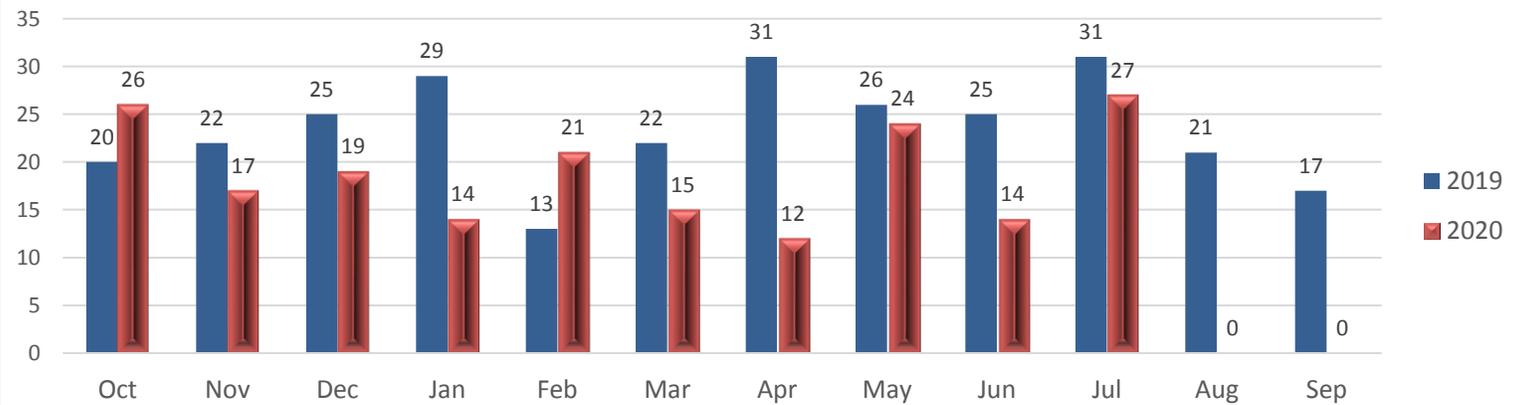
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Traffic Accidents FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



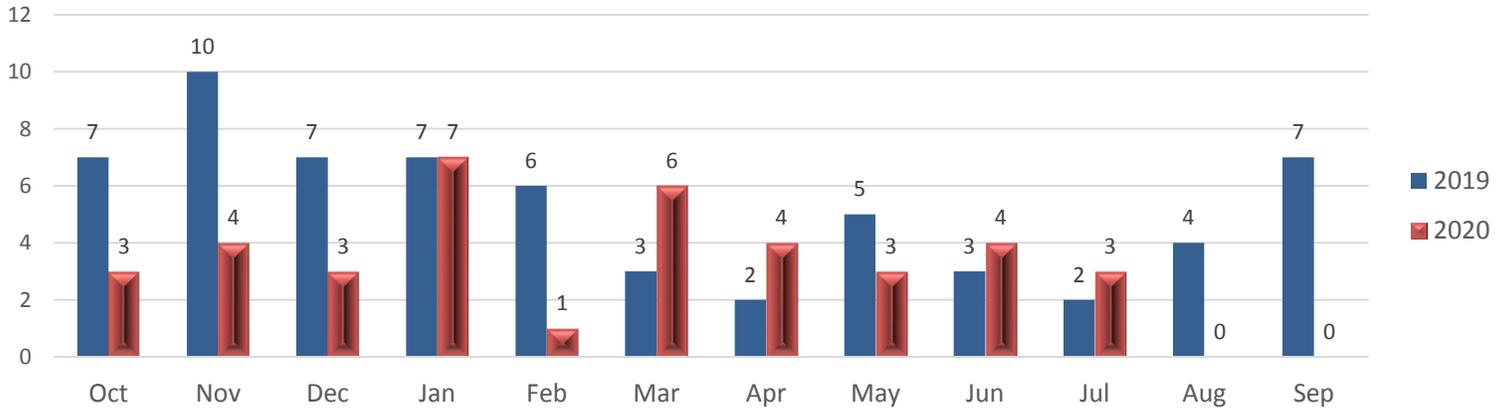
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Home Security Watches FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



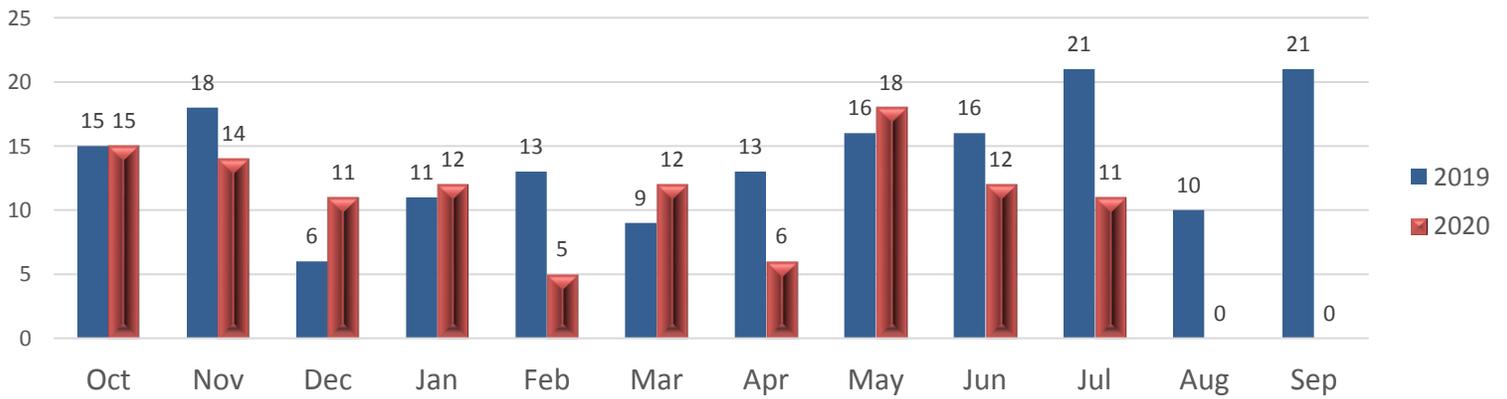
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Alarms FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



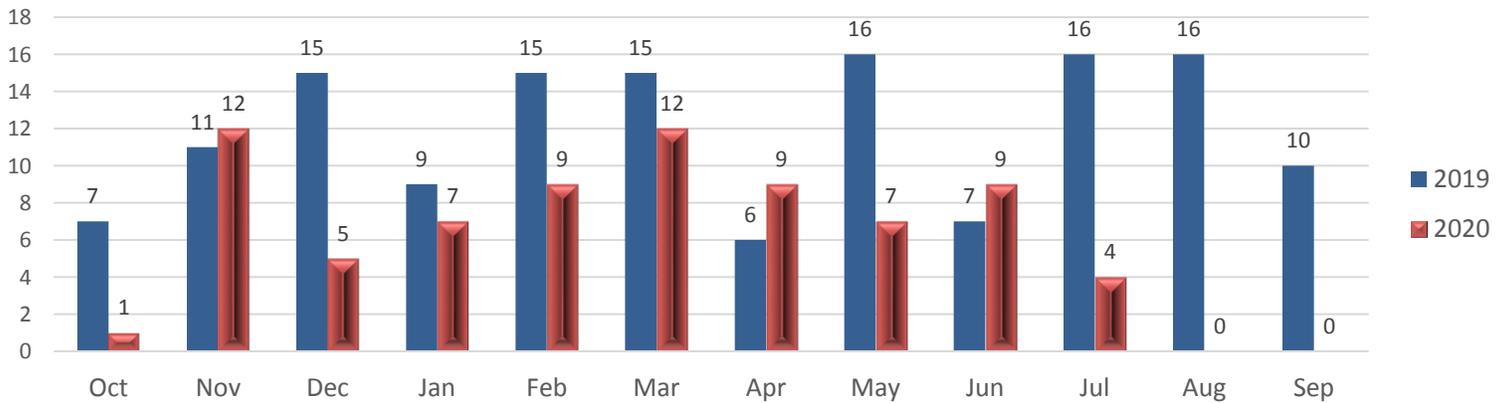
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Felony Cases FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



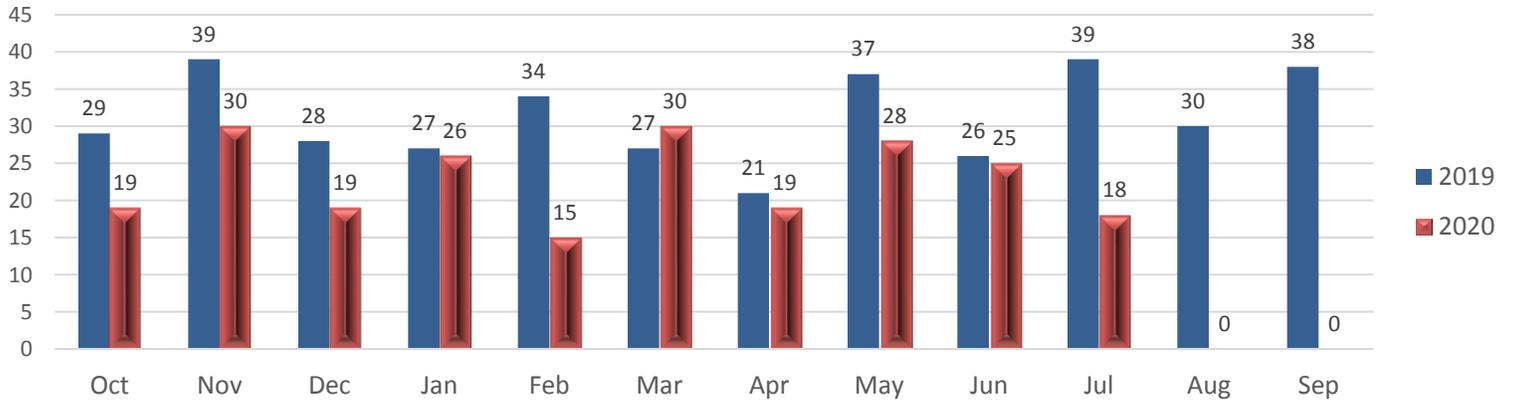
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Misdemeanor Cases FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



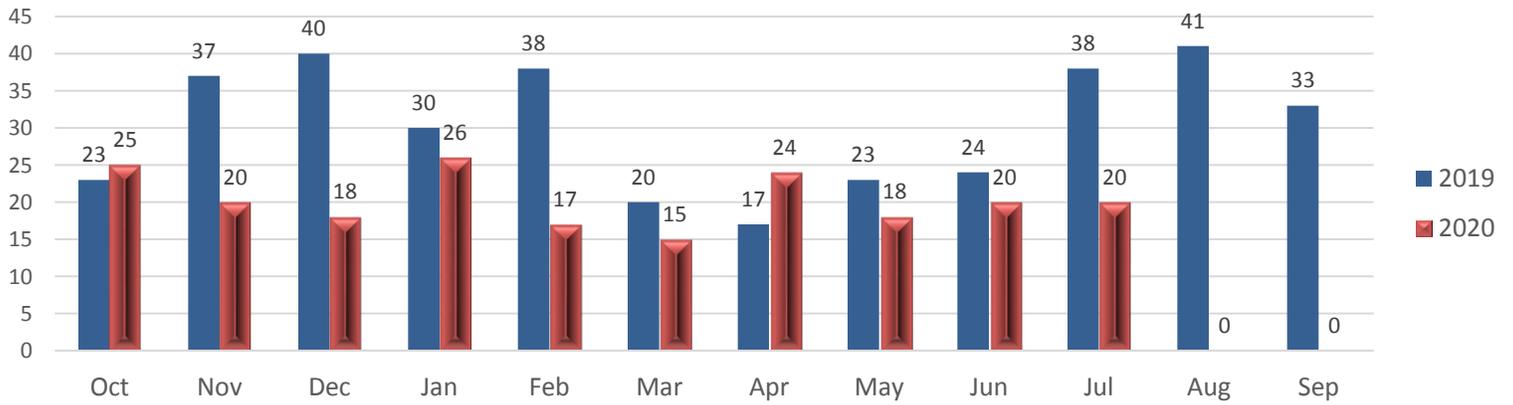
**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Non-Criminal Cases FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Total New Reports FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**



**Horseshoe Bay Police Department  
Old & New Cases Cleared FY 2020 To Date  
(2019 - 2020)**





# CITY OF HORSESHOE



## ANIMAL CONTROL JULY 2020 AND FY 2020 ACTIVITY REPORT

The Animal Control Officer's handled approximately One hundred ninety (190) calls within the month of July. One hundred fifty-one (151) of the calls were dispatched through either the Horseshoe Bay Police Department or Marble Falls Police Department, while thirty-nine (39) of the calls were initiated by the Animal Control Officer.

The above information reflects the number of calls handled but does not include the number of times traps were checked and did not have an animal in them. Police officers assisted or were assisted by the A.C.O. in fourteen (14) of the calls for the month of July.

OPERATIONS	JULY 2020	JULY 2019	FYTD 2020	FYTD 2019
Buck Carcasses	2	2	28	23
Doe Carcasses	4	7	55	55
Fawn Carcasses	6	5	15	12
<b>Total Deer Carcasses:</b>	12	14	98	90
Other Carcasses	18	2	122	69
Blue Lake Carcasses	2	1	8	8
<b>Total All Carcasses:</b>	32	17	228	167
Cat related calls	4	0	58	50
Dog related calls	18	5	140	138
<b>Total Other Calls:</b>	132	90	969	727
<b>Total Cat/Dog to HCHS:</b>	6	2	35	41
<b>Total Calls For Service:</b>	190	114	1428	1123

Horseshoe Bay Animal Control  
Deer Carcasses FY 2020 To Date  
(2019-2020)

